Report on the Deliberation Results

September 3, 2020 Pharmaceutical Evaluation Division, Pharmaceutical Safety and Environmental Health Bureau Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare

| Brand Name | Enaroy Tablets 2 mg, Enaroy Tablets 4 mg |
|----------------------|--|
| Non-proprietary Name | Enarodustat (JAN*) |
| Applicant | Japan Tobacco Inc. |
| Date of Application | November 29, 2019 |

Results of Deliberation

In its meeting held on August 27, 2020, the First Committee on New Drugs concluded that the product may be approved and that this result should be presented to the Pharmaceutical Affairs Department of the Pharmaceutical Affairs and Food Sanitation Council.

The product is not classified as a biological product or a specified biological product. The re-examination period is 8 years. The drug product and its drug substance are both classified as powerful drugs.

Approval Condition

The applicant is required to develop and appropriately implement a risk management plan.

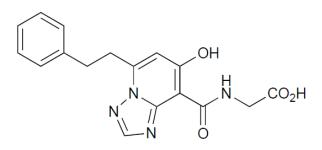
*Japanese Accepted Name (modified INN)

Review Report

August 6, 2020 Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency

The following are the results of the review of the following pharmaceutical product submitted for marketing approval conducted by the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA).

| Brand Name | Enaroy Tablets 2 mg, Enaroy Tablets 4 mg |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Non-proprietary Name | Enarodustat |
| Applicant | Japan Tobacco Inc. |
| Date of Application | November 29, 2019 |
| Dosage Form/Strength | Film-coated tablets, each containing 2 or 4 mg of enarodustat |
| Application Classification | Prescription drug, (1) Drug with a new active ingredient |
| Chemical Structure | |



Molecular formula: C₁₇H₁₆N₄O₄ Molecular weight: 340.33 Chemical name: *N*-[7-Hydroxy-5-(2-phenylethyl)[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine-8-carbonyl]glycine

Items Warranting Special Mention NoneReviewing OfficeOffice of New Drug I

Results of Review

On the basis of the data submitted, PMDA has concluded that the product has efficacy in the treatment of renal anemia, and that the product has acceptable safety in view of its benefits (see Attachment).

As a result of its review, PMDA has concluded that the product may be approved for the indication and dosage and administration shown below, with the following approval condition.

This English translation of this Japanese review report is intended to serve as reference material made available for the convenience of users. In the event of any inconsistency between the Japanese original and this English translation, the Japanese original shall take precedence. PMDA will not be responsible for any consequence resulting from the use of this reference English translation.

Indication

Renal anemia

Dosage and Administration

1. Patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis and patients on peritoneal dialysis

The usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 2 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the patient's condition. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

2. Patients on hemodialysis

The usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 4 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the patient's condition. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

Approval Condition

The applicant is required to develop and appropriately implement a risk management plan.

Attachment

Review Report (1)

July 2, 2020

The following is an outline of the data submitted by the applicant and content of the review conducted by the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA).

Product Submitted for Approval

| Brand Name | Enaroy Tablets 2 mg, Enaroy Tablets 4 mg |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Non-proprietary Name | Enarodustat |
| Applicant | Japan Tobacco Inc. |
| Date of Application | November 29, 2019 |
| Dosage Form/Strength | Film-coated tablets, each containing 2 or 4 mg of enarodustat |
| Proposed Indication | Renal anemia |

Proposed Dosage and Administration

- Patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis and patients on peritoneal dialysis For patients either naïve to or switching from an erythropoiesis-stimulating agent, the usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 2 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the severity of anemia, etc. The maximum dose is 8 mg.
- Patients on hemodialysis

For patients either naïve to or switching from an erythropoiesis-stimulating agent, the usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 4 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the severity of anemia, etc. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

Table of Contents

| Origin or History of Discovery, Use in Foreign Countries, and Other Information |
|--|
| Data Relating to Quality and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA2 |
| Non-clinical Pharmacology and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA4 |
| Non-clinical Pharmacokinetics and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA |
| Toxicity and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA |
| Summary of Biopharmaceutic Studies and Associated Analytical Methods, Clinical Pharmacology, and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA |
| Clinical Efficacy and Safety and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA |
| Results of Compliance Assessment Concerning the New Drug Application Data and Conclusion Reached by PMDA |
| Overall Evaluation during Preparation of the Review Report (1) |
| |

List of Abbreviations

See Appendix.

1. Origin or History of Discovery, Use in Foreign Countries, and Other Information

Renal anemia is caused by impaired production of erythropoietin (EPO) due to renal impairment, and patients with renal anemia have shortness of breath, palpitations, fatiguability, anorexia, cardiac stress due to high cardiac output, etc. Although erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) are mainly used as renal anemia drugs, ESAs are all injections, and the development of anti-EPO antibody-positive pure red cell aplasia has been reported ("Guideline for Renal Anemia in Chronic Kidney Disease 2015" Japanese Society for Dialysis Therapy ed.).

Enarodustat is an oral hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF)-prolyl hydroxylase (PH) inhibitor. The proposed product contains the active substance enarodustat discovered by the applicant. HIF is a transcription factor composed of 2 subunits (HIF- α and HIF- β). HIF is activated under hypoxic conditions and promotes erythropoiesis, etc., thereby inducing adaptive responses to hypoxia. Under normoxic conditions, HIF- α undergoes proteasome degradation after hydroxylation by HIF-PH (*Mol Cell*. 2008; 30: 393-402, *Cell Death Differ*. 2008; 15: 635-41, etc.). Enarodustat is expected to exert its therapeutic effects in the treatment of renal anemia because it promotes erythropoiesis through increased EPO production by inhibiting HIF-PH and activating the HIF pathway. Thus, the development of enarodustat was undertaken.

Claiming that Japanese clinical studies in patients with renal anemia demonstrated the efficacy and safety of enarodustat, the applicant has filed a marketing application for enarodustat.

As of June 2020, enarodustat has not been approved in any country or region.

2. Data Relating to Quality and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA

2.1 Drug substance

2.1.1 Characterization

The drug substance is a white powder, and its description, solubility, hygroscopicity, melting point, dissociation constant, and partition coefficient have been determined. With respect to the crystalline forms of the drug substance, 5 (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0), (0, 0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0), (0, 0

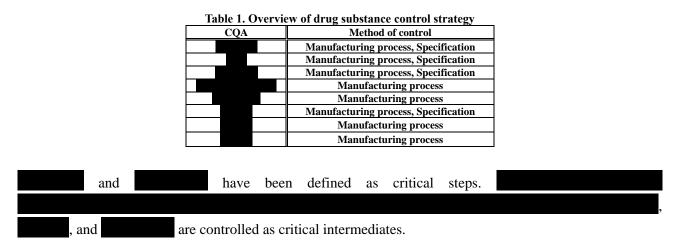
Its chemical structure has been elucidated by Ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy (UV-VIS), infrared absorption spectroscopy (IR), nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR) (¹H-NMR and ¹³C-NMR), mass spectrometry (MS), elemental analysis, and single-crystal X-ray crystallography.

2.1.2 Manufacturing process

The drug substance is synthesized using

as starting materials.

Quality by Design (QbD) approaches were utilized. Critical quality attributes (CQAs) were identified, and material attributes and process parameters that impact CQAs were characterized. Then a drug substance control strategy was developed (Table 1).



2.1.3 Control of drug substance

The proposed specifications for the drug substance consist of content, description, identification (IR, high performance liquid chromatography [HPLC]), purity (related substances [HPLC]), residue on ignition, particle size, and assay (HPLC). In the course of regulatory review, identification (HPLC) was added.

2.1.4 Stability of drug substance

The primary stability studies on the drug substance are shown in Table 2. Photostability data showed that the drug substance is photostable.

| Table 2. Stability studies on drug substance | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|-------|--|-----------|--|
| Study Primary batches Temperature Humidity Storage package Storage period | | | | | | |
| Long-term | 3 pilot-scale batches | 25°C | 60%RH | daubla nalvathvilana baga + nalvathvilana battla | 24 months | |
| Accelerated | 3 pilot-scale batches | ches 40°C 75%RH double polyethylene bags + polyethylene bottle | | | | |

Based on the above, in accordance with the ICH Q1E guideline, a re-test period of 36 months has been proposed for the drug substance when packaged in double polyethylene bags within a polyethylene drum and stored at room temperature. The long-term testing will be continued for months.

2.2 Drug product

2.2.1 Description and composition of drug product and formulation development

The drug product is a film-coated tablet containing 2 or 4 mg of enarodustat and the following excipients: D-mannitol, low-substituted hydroxypropylcellulose, hypromellose, magnesium stearate, and hydroxypropylmethylcellulose 2910-titanium dioxide-Macrogol 400 mixture.

2.2.2 Manufacturing process

The drug product is manufactured through a process comprised of blending/granulation/drying, size reduction, blending, tableting, coating, packaging/labeling, and testing/storage.

QbD approaches were utilized. CQAs were identified, and material attributes and process parameters that impact CQAs were characterized. Then a drug product control strategy was developed (Table 3).

| Table 3. | Table 3. Overview of drug product control strategy | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CQA | | Method of control | | | | | |
| | | Manufacturing process, Specification | | | | | |
| | | Manufacturing process, Specification | | | | | |
| | | Manufacturing process, Specification | | | | | |
| | | Manufacturing process, Specification | | | | | |

has been defined as a critical step.

2.2.3 Control of drug product

The proposed specifications for the drug product consist of strength, description, identification (HPLC), purity (degradation products [HPLC]), uniformity of dosage units (content uniformity testing [HPLC]), microbial limits, dissolution (HPLC), and assay (HPLC).

2.2.4 Stability of drug product

The primary stability studies on the drug product are shown in Table 4. Photostability data showed that the drug product is photostable.

| | Table 4. Stability studies on drug product | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|-------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| Study Primary batches Temperature Humidity Storage package S | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term | 3 production batches | 25 °C | 60%RH | Blister packs (polyvinyl chloride films/aluminum foils) | 24 months | | | |
| Accelerated | 3 production batches | 40°C | 75%RH | (polyvinyi chloride inins/aluminum ions) | 6 months | | | |

Table 4. Stability studies on drug product

Based on the above, in accordance with the ICH Q1E guideline, a shelf-life of 36 months has been proposed for the drug product when packaged in blister packs (polyvinyl chloride films/aluminum foils) and stored at room temperature. The long-term testing will be continued for months.

2.R Outline of the review conducted by PMDA

Based on the submitted data, PMDA concluded that the quality of the drug substance and the drug product is adequately controlled.

3. Non-clinical Pharmacology and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA

Primary pharmacodynamic studies were conducted to evaluate the inhibition of HIF-PH, induction of EPO production, induction of erythropoiesis, etc. by enarodustat. A secondary pharmacodynamic study was conducted to investigate the effects of enarodustat on enzymes other than HIF-PH and receptors. Safety pharmacology studies were performed to assess the effects of enarodustat on the central nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Unless otherwise specified, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) in *in vitro* studies and 0.5% methylcellulose in *in vivo* studies were used as vehicle.

3.1 Primary pharmacodynamics

3.1.1 *In vitro* studies

3.1.1.1 Inhibition of HIF-PH (CTD 4.2.1.1-1)

Enarodustat was tested for its ability to inhibit the enzymatic reactions catalyzed by human recombinant HIF-PH1, HIF-PH2, and HIF-PH3. The Ki values of enarodustat for human HIF-PH1, HIF-PH2, and HIF-PH3 were 0.016, 0.061, and 0.101 μ mol/L, respectively, and enarodustat inhibited all of HIF-PH1, HIF-PH2, and HIF-PH3. The mode of inhibition by enarodustat was competitive with a substrate of HIF-PH, α -ketoglutaric acid.

3.1.1.2 HIF stabilization (CTD 4.2.1.1-2)

Enarodustat 10 μ mol/L was added to human hepatoma Hep3B cells, and the effects of enarodustat on the expression levels of HIF-1 α , HIF-2 α , and HIF-1 β were analyzed by Western blotting. Enarodustat increased the expression of HIF-1 α and HIF-2 α compared with vehicle. On the other hand, enarodustat had no effect on the expression of HIF-1 β .

3.1.1.3 Induction of EPO production (CTD 4.2.1.1-3)

Enarodustat 10 μ mol/L was added to Hep3B cells, and the EPO concentration was measured at 1, 2, 4, 8, and 24 hours after addition. Enarodustat increased EPO production at 8 and 24 hours after addition. When enarodustat 0.1 to 10 μ mol/L was added to Hep3B cells, and the EPO concentration was measured at 24 hours after addition, enarodustat increased the EPO concentration in a concentration-dependent manner, with an EC₅₀ value of 4.7 μ mol/L.

3.1.2 *In vivo* studies

3.1.2.1 Induction of EPO mRNA expression in rat liver and kidney (CTD 4.2.1.1-4)

A single oral dose of enarodustat 0.3, 1, or 3 mg/kg was administered to male rats (6/time point/group), and the EPO mRNA levels in the liver and kidney were measured at 1, 2, 4, 8, and 24 hours post-dose. Following administration of enarodustat 1 and 3 mg/kg, the EPO mRNA levels in the liver and kidney increased in a dose-dependent manner. The EPO mRNA levels in the liver and kidney peaked at 4 hours after administration of enarodustat and then decreased to levels comparable to those in the vehicle group by 24 hours post-dose.

3.1.2.2 Increased plasma EPO production in rat model of renal anemia (CTD 4.2.1.1-5)

A single oral dose of enarodustat 0.3, 1, or 3 mg/kg was administered to 5/6 nephrectomized rats (the renal anemia model) (6/group), and plasma EPO concentrations were measured at pre-dose and 2, 4, 8, and 24 hours post-dose. Enarodustat 3 mg/kg increased the plasma EPO concentration. The plasma EPO concentration in the enarodustat 3 mg/kg group peaked at 8 hours post-dose and then decreased to a level comparable to that in the vehicle group by 24 hours post-dose.

3.1.2.3 Induction of erythropoiesis in rat model of renal anemia (CTD 4.2.1.1-7)

Enarodustat 0.3, 1, or 3 mg/kg was administered orally once daily for 42 days to 5/6 nephrectomized rats (10-12/group). Blood was collected at pre-dose on Days 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, and 36 and on the following day of the

last dose of enarodustat (43 days from the start of dosing), and hemoglobin (Hb) levels were measured. Following administration of enarodustat 1 and 3 mg/kg, Hb levels increased in a dose-dependent manner.

3.1.2.4 Effect on iron availability in rats (CTD 4.2.1.1-8 and 4.2.1.1-9)

Enarodustat 3 mg/kg was administered orally once daily for 42 days, or recombinant human EPO (rHuEPO)¹⁾ 50 IU/kg was administered subcutaneously once daily for 42 days, to male rats (9/group). Blood was collected at pre-dose on Days 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, and 36 and on the following day of the last dose (43 days from the start of dosing), and Hb levels, serum iron levels, and transferrin saturation (TSAT) were measured. On the following day of the last dose, the livers were collected, and nonheme iron levels in the livers were measured. Enarodustat and rHuEPO caused comparable increases in Hb levels. On the other hand, rHuEPO reduced serum iron levels, TSAT, and nonheme iron levels in the livers, but enarodustat did not.

The effect of enarodustat on the expression of hepcidin, a protein that negatively regulates iron availability, was investigated. Male rats (9/group) received a single oral dose of enarodustat 3 mg/kg or a single subcutaneous dose of rHuEPO¹⁾ 50 IU/kg, and the hepcidin mRNA levels in the livers were measured at 8 hours post-dose. Enarodustat reduced the hepcidin mRNA levels in the livers, but rHuEPO did not.

The applicant's explanation:

Based on the above results, enarodustat promoted erythropoiesis without reducing iron availability as opposed to rHuEPO, and involvement of suppression of hepcidin production was suggested as its contributing factor.

3.2 Secondary pharmacodynamics

3.2.1 Effects on receptors and enzymes (CTD 4.2.1.2-1)

The effects of enarodustat on 23 receptors and 5 enzymes were investigated. The IC_{50} values of enarodustat for the receptors and enzymes tested were all higher than 10 μ mol/L.

3.3 Safety pharmacology

The results of safety pharmacology studies are summarized in Table 5.

| Organ systems evaluated | Test system | Endpoints/Method of assessment, etc. | Enarodustat dose | Method of administration | Findings | Attached document CTD |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| CNS | Rat (6 males/group) | Modified Irwin's test | 3, 10, 30 mg/kg | Single, Oral | No effects at up to 30 mg/kg | 4.2.1.3-1 |
| | HEK293 cells (n = 5/group) | hERG current | 10, 30, 100 µmol/L | In vitro | No effects at up to 100 µmol/L | 4.2.1.3-2 |
| Cardiovascular | Dog (4 males/group) | blood pressure, heart rate, ECG | 1, 3, 10 mg/kg | Single, Oral | No effects at up to 10 mg/kg | 4.2.1.3-3 |
| system | Rat (6 males/group) | blood pressure, heart rate | 3, 10, 30 mg/kg | Single, Oral | A decrease in blood pressure and an increase in heart rate at 30 mg/kg | 4.2.1.3-4 |
| Respiratory system | Dog (4 males/group) | respiratory rate, tidal volume, minute volume of ventilation | 1, 3, 10 mg/kg | Single, Oral | No effects at up to 10 mg/kg | 4.2.1.3-3 |

Table 5. Summary of safety pharmacology studies

¹⁾ Saline was used as vehicle.

3.R Outline of the review conducted by PMDA

3.R.1 Pharmacological effects

The applicant's explanation about the pharmacological effects of enarodustat:

Enarodustat inhibits HIF-PH, which is involved in the degradation of HIF. HIF is a transcription factor composed of 2 subunits (HIF- α and HIF- β), and regulates responses to hypoxia (*J Clin Invest.* 2007; 117: 1926-32, *Kidney Int.* 2017; 92: 306-12, etc.). Under normoxic conditions, HIF- α undergoes proteasome degradation after hydroxylation by HIF-PH. Under hypoxic conditions, HIF- α is stabilized and dimerizes with HIF- β , resulting in the up-regulation of HIF-responsive genes (*Mol Pharmacol.* 2006; 70: 1469-80).

Renal anemia is considered the result of the diseased kidney being unable to adequately respond to hypoxia by inducing EPO production (*Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2007; 22: 2900-8).

In primary pharmacodynamic studies, enarodustat inhibited human recombinant HIF-PH, induced EPO production, and increased Hb levels in the rat model of renal anemia. Thus, enarodustat is expected to exert its therapeutic effects in the treatment of renal anemia.

PMDA's view:

Based on the results of primary pharmacodynamic studies submitted and the applicant's discussion, enarodustat is considered to exert its therapeutic effects in the treatment of renal anemia by inhibiting HIF-PH and increasing Hb levels via activation of the HIF pathway.

3.R.2 Safety pharmacology studies

The applicant's explanation about the findings observed in safety pharmacology studies: There were no relevant effects on the central nervous and respiratory systems.

There were no relevant effects on the cardiovascular system in a study that investigated the effect of enarodustat on hERG current and a safety pharmacology study in dogs. In a safety pharmacology study in rats, a decrease in systolic blood pressure and an increase in heart rate were observed in the enarodustat 30 mg/kg group at 4 and 8 hours post-dose, but resolved at 24 hours post-dose. These findings are considered related to the pharmacological effects of enarodustat because such findings are noted also under hypoxic conditions (*Annu Rev Physiol.* 2001; 63: 259-87, *Respir Physiol Neurobiol.* 2009; 165: 90-6). The C_{max} values (11.05 and 16.74 µg/mL) at the no-observed-effect-levels (NOELs) (10 mg/kg) in the safety pharmacology studies in rats and dogs were 9.6- and 14.6-fold, respectively, the estimated²⁾ C_{max} at steady state (1.15 µg/mL) following administration of enarodustat at the maximum recommended clinical dose (8 mg).

Based on the above, enarodustat is unlikely to affect the central nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems in clinical use.

²⁾ Estimated based on enarodustat exposure following a single oral dose of enarodustat 15 mg in a Japanese phase I study in adult HD patients with renal anemia (Study MBX1-2) [see Section 6.2.4.1]. In a Japanese phase I study (Study MBX1-1), following single doses of enarodustat 1 to 200 mg, enarodustat exposure (C_{max} and AUC_{0-∞}) increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner [see Section 6.2.1].

PMDA accepted the applicant's explanation.

4. Non-clinical Pharmacokinetics and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA

Pharmacokinetics were studied in rats, dogs, and monkeys following administration of unlabeled enarodustat or [¹⁴C]-enarodustat. Plasma concentrations of unchanged enarodustat were determined by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS), and the lower limits of quantification were 0.01 μ g/mL for rat and dog plasma and 0.02 μ g/mL for monkey plasma. [¹⁴C]-enarodustat-derived radioactivity was determined using liquid scintillation counter or whole-body autoradiography.

4.1 Absorption

4.1.1 Single-dose studies (CTD 4.2.2.2-1, 4.2.2.2-3, 4.2.2.2-5, 4.2.2.2-7, 4.2.2.2-8)

Table 6 shows the pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat following a single oral or intravenous administration of enarodustat in male rats, male dogs, and male monkeys under fasting or non-fasting conditions. In both rats and dogs, enarodustat exposure was lower in non-fasted than in fasted conditions. Following oral administration in dogs and monkeys under fasting conditions, the C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner.

| | | | | | amon or emai | | , aogs, ana moi | | |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Species | Route of administration | Feeding condition | Enarodustat dose (mg/kg) | N | C _{max} (µg/mL) | t _{max} (h) | AUC₀∞ (μg∙h/mL) | t _{1/2} (h) | Bioavailability ^{a)} (%) |
| | 0.1 | Fasting | 1 | 3 | 2.69 ± 0.14 | 0.33 ± 0.14 | 5.09 ± 0.62 | 1.4 ± 0.1 | 74.5 ± 9.0 |
| Rat | Oral | Non-fasting | 1 | 3 | 0.83 ± 0.19 | 0.42 ± 0.14 | 1.72 ± 0.27 | 1.4 ± 0.4 | 25.2 ± 4.0 |
| | IV | — | 0.3 | 3 | — | — | 2.05 ± 0.63 | 1.4 ± 0.1 | - |
| | | | 0.3 | 3 | 0.19 ± 0.00 | 0.58 ± 0.38 | 0.45 ± 0.06 | 1.9 ± 0.1 | 32.9 ± 4.4 |
| | Oral | Fasting | 1 | 3 | 0.80 ± 0.22 | 0.33 ± 0.14 | 1.81 ± 0.36 | 1.7 ± 0.2 | 39.4 ± 7.9 |
| Dog | Orai | | 3 | 3 | 2.09 ± 0.38 | 0.42 ± 0.14 | 5.85 ± 1.66 | $\textbf{2.9} \pm \textbf{0.7}$ | 42.4 ± 12.0 |
| | | Non-fasting | 1 | 3 | 0.09 ± 0.02 | 1.47 ± 2.19 | 0.53 ± 0.23 | 3.4 ± 2.4 | 11.6 ± 5.0 |
| | IV | _ | 0.3 | 3 | — | | 1.38 ± 0.17 | 1.2 ± 0.5 | |
| M l Oral | | | 1 | 4 | 1.48 ± 0.61 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 3.40 ± 1.20 | $\textbf{1.8} \pm \textbf{0.4}$ | 41.7 ± 14.7 |
| | Oral | ral Fasting | 3 | 4 | 8.32 ± 2.92 | 0.9 ± 0.3 | 22.16 ± 13.20 | $\textbf{2.8} \pm \textbf{1.0}$ | 90.5 ± 53.9 |
| Monkey | | | 30 | 4 | 53.19 ± 15.22 | 1.3 ± 0.5 | 216.02 ± 25.97 | $\textbf{2.8} \pm \textbf{0.3}$ | $\textbf{88.2} \pm \textbf{10.6}$ |
| | IV | _ | 0.3 | 3 | _ | _ | 2.45 ± 0.86 | 1.1 ± 0.2 | _ |

Table 6. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat following a single administration of enarodustat in rats, dogs, and monkeys

 $Mean \pm SD$

a) (AUC_{0- ∞} after oral dose/oral dose)/(AUC_{0- ∞} after intravenous dose/intravenous dose) \times 100

4.1.2 Repeated-dose studies (CTD 4.2.3.2-6, 4.2.3.2-8, 4.2.3.2-11)

Toxicokinetics were evaluated in male and female rats following 6-month oral administration of enarodustat, and the plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat are shown in Table 7. The C_{max} and AUC_{0-24h} increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner. The C_{max} and AUC_{0-24h} on Day 182 were higher than those on Day 1. The applicant explained that this was not due to accumulation after multiple dosing, but due to the timing of feeding (fasted from the evening on the day before Day 182) because the plasma concentration of unchanged enarodustat was near the lower limit of quantification at 24 hours after administration. There were no clear gender-related differences in the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat.

| Gender | Enarodustat dose (mg/kg/day) | Sampling day | C _{max} ^{a)} (µg/mL) | t _{max} (h) | AUC _{0-24h} (µg·h/mL) |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 0.2 | Day 1 | 0.15 ± 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.67 |
| | 0.3 | Day 182 | 0.43 ± 0.13 | 0.5 | 1.15 |
| Males | 1 | Day 1 | 0.49 ± 0.22 | 0.5 | 2.03 |
| Males | 1 | Day 182 | 2.93 ± 0.12 | 0.5 | 6.18 |
| | 3 | Day 1 | 2.01 ± 0.57 | 0.5 | 6.97 |
| | | Day 182 | 7.24 ± 3.22 | 0.5 | 15.27 |
| | 0.3 | Day 1 | 0.15 ± 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.50 |
| | | Day 182 | 0.43 ± 0.10 | 0.5 | 1.05 |
| Females | 1 | Day 1 | 0.83 ± 0.13 | 0.5 | 2.64 |
| | 1 | Day 182 | 1.54 ± 0.45 | 0.5 | 4.50 |
| | 2 | Day 1 | 2.85 ± 1.00 | 0.5 | 9.84 |
| | 3 | Day 182 | 8.07 ± 3.18 | 0.5 | 19.52 |

 Table 7. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat

 following 6-month oral administration of enarodustat in rats

Mean of 5 animals at each time point a) Mean \pm SD

Toxicokinetics were evaluated in male and female dogs following 3-month oral administration of enarodustat, and the plasma pharmacokinetics of unchanged enarodustat are shown in Table 8. The C_{max} and AUC_{0-24h} increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner, and there were no increases in exposure after multiple dosing. There were no clear gender-related differences in the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat.

| | Tonowing 5-month oral administration of enarodustat in dogs | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Gender | Enarodustat dose (mg/kg/day) | Sampling day | Ν | C _{max} (µg/mL) | t _{max} (h) | AUC _{0-24h} (µg·h/mL) | | | |
| | 0.3 | Day 1 | 4 | 0.29 ± 0.09 | 1.1 ± 0.6 | $\textbf{0.84} \pm \textbf{0.28}$ | | | |
| | 0.5 | Day 91 | 4 | 0.29 ± 0.03 | 0.6 ± 0.3 | 0.66 ± 0.12 | | | |
| Males | 1 | Day 1 | 6 | 0.75 ± 0.12 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 1.88 ± 0.75 | | | |
| Males | 1 | Day 91 | 6 | 1.07 ± 0.20 | 0.6 ± 0.2 | 2.05 ± 0.53 | | | |
| | 3 | Day 1 | 6 | 3.02 ± 0.46 | 0.7 ± 0.3 | 8.60 ± 1.94 | | | |
| | | Day 91 | 6 | 4.22 ± 1.11 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 13.89 ± 4.27 | | | |
| | 0.3 | Day 1 | 4 | 0.25 ± 0.01 | 0.9 ± 0.8 | 0.63 ± 0.18 | | | |
| | 0.5 | Day 91 | 4 | 0.29 ± 0.10 | 0.5 ± 0.0 | 0.57 ± 0.23 | | | |
| Females | 1 | Day 1 | 6 | 0.99 ± 0.20 | 0.9 ± 0.6 | $\textbf{2.83} \pm \textbf{0.39}$ | | | |
| | 1 | Day 91 | 6 | 1.09 ± 0.25 | 0.7 ± 0.3 | 2.52 ± 0.37 | | | |
| | 3 | Day 1 | 6 | 2.54 ± 0.28 | 1.0 ± 0.5 | 6.90 ± 1.59 | | | |
| | 3 | Day 91 | 6 | 3.24 ± 0.89 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 10.82 ± 1.52 | | | |

Table 8. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat following 3-month oral administration of enarodustat in dogs

 $Mean \pm SD$

Toxicokinetics were evaluated in male and female monkeys following 9-month oral administration of enarodustat, and the plasma pharmacokinetics of unchanged enarodustat are shown in Table 9. Since the dose level was changed to 10 mg/kg/day for animals in the 30 mg/kg/day group during the study [see Section 5.2], no pharmacokinetic parameters beyond Day 49 in males and beyond Day 42 in females were obtained. Though the variability was high, the C_{max} and AUC_{0-24h} increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner, and there were no increases in exposure after multiple dosing. There were no clear gender-related differences in the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat.

| | Tonowing 9-month oral administration of enarodustat in monkeys | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Gender | Enarodustat dose (mg/kg/day) | Sampling day | Ν | C _{max} (µg/mL) | t _{max} (h) | AUC _{0-24h} (μg•h/mL) | | | |
| | | Day 1 | 4 | 1.48 ± 0.61 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 3.73 ± 1.22 | | | |
| | 1 | Day 49 | 4 | 1.22 ± 0.68 | 0.6 ± 0.3 | $\textbf{2.61} \pm \textbf{0.71}$ | | | |
| | | Day 273 | 4 | 1.33 ± 1.02 | 0.6 ± 0.3 | 3.29 ± 2.27 | | | |
| | | Day 1 | 4 | 8.32 ± 2.92 | 0.9 ± 0.3 | $\textbf{22.19} \pm \textbf{12.98}$ | | | |
| Males | 3 | Day 49 | 4 | 5.40 ± 1.17 | 0.9 ± 0.3 | 17.06 ± 5.81 | | | |
| | | Day 273 | 4 | 9.37 ± 1.27 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 24.94 ± 6.04 | | | |
| | | Day 1 | 4 | 53.19 ± 15.22 | 1.3 ± 0.5 | 215.17 ± 26.19 | | | |
| | 30 | Day 49 | 4 | 46.32 ± 4.13 | 4.0 ± 0.0 | 203.24 ± 17.73 | | | |
| | | Day 273 | | | | | | | |
| | | Day 1 | 4 | 2.80 ± 1.46 | 0.8 ± 0.3 | 10.46 ± 9.13 | | | |
| | 1 | Day 42 | 4 | 1.59 ± 0.63 | 0.6 ± 0.3 | 6.02 ± 3.55 | | | |
| | | Day 273 | 4 | 2.23 ± 0.66 | 0.5 ± 0.0 | 5.60 ± 1.89 | | | |
| | | Day 1 | 4 | 8.41 ± 4.18 | 0.6 ± 0.3 | 21.97 ± 12.46 | | | |
| Females | 3 | Day 42 | 4 | 6.58 ± 2.39 | 0.5 ± 0.0 | 10.56 ± 2.22 | | | |
| - | | Day 273 | 4 | 5.49 ± 2.63 | 0.6 ± 0.3 | 22.70 ± 23.30 | | | |
| | | Day 1 | 4 | 89.07 ± 27.66 | 1.5 ± 0.6 | 300.22 ± 90.50 | | | |
| | 30 | Day 42 | 4 | 70.63 ± 21.28 | 2.3 ± 1.3 | 344.99 ± 227.06 | | | |
| | | Day 273 | | | | | | | |

Table 9. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat following 9-month oral administration of enarodustat in monkeys

Mean \pm SD

4.2 Distribution

4.2.1 Tissue distribution in rats, dogs, and monkeys (CTD 4.2.2.3-1 to 4.2.2.3-3)

Following a single oral dose of $[{}^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male rats, radioactivity concentrations in different tissues³⁾ were determined at 1, 6, 24, and 168 hours post-dose. Maximum concentrations of radioactivity were measured in most tissues at 1 hour post-dose, and then the radioactivity concentrations declined over time. The radioactivity concentrations at 168 hours post-dose were all $\leq 5\%$ of those at 1 hour post-dose. The distribution to the cerebrum, cerebellum, and eyeballs was low, and the radioactivity concentrations in these tissues at 1 hour post-dose were 0.01-, 0.02-, and 0.04-fold the plasma radioactivity concentration, respectively.

Following a single oral dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male dogs and male monkeys, radioactivity concentrations in different tissues⁴⁾ were determined at 168 hours post-dose only. In dogs, the radioactivity concentrations in the adrenal glands and testes were higher than that in plasma, but were <0.1% of the administered radioactivity. In monkeys, the radioactivity concentrations in all tissues were similar to or lower than the plasma radioactivity concentration at 168 hours post-dose.

4.2.2 Whole-body autoradiography (CTD 4.2.2.3-1)

Following a single oral dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in rats, radioactivity in different tissues was measured by autoradiograms at 1, 6, 24, and 168 hours post-dose. After administration, radioactivity was distributed into the whole body with high concentrations in the intestinal contents, gastric contents, kidneys, etc. Radioactivity

³⁾ Plasma, blood, cerebrum, cerebellum, pituitary gland, eyeballs, Harderian glands, thyroid gland, submandibular glands, trachea, thymus, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, adrenal glands, spleen, pancreas, white fat, brown fat, skeletal muscle, white skin, bone marrow, artery, mesenteric lymph nodes, testes, epididymides, prostate, seminal vesicle, stomach, small intestine, cecum, large intestine, urinary bladder

⁴⁾ <u>Dogs:</u> plasma, blood, cerebrum, cerebellum, pituitary gland, eyeballs, thyroid gland, submandibular glands, trachea, thymus, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, adrenal glands, spleen, pancreas, white fat, brown fat, skeletal muscle, white skin, pigmented skin, bone marrow, artery, mesenteric lymph nodes, testes, epididymides, prostate, stomach, small intestine, cecum, large intestine, and urinary bladder

Monkeys: plasma, blood, cerebrum, cerebellum, pituitary gland, eyeballs, thyroid gland, submandibular glands, trachea, thymus, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, adrenal glands, spleen, pancreas, white fat, brown fat, skeletal muscle, pigmented skin, bone marrow, artery, mesenteric lymph nodes, testes, epididymides, prostate, seminal vesicle, stomach, small intestine, cecum, large intestine, and urinary bladder

in different tissues declined over time, and radioactivity was undetectable in almost all tissues at 168 hours post-dose.

4.2.3 Protein binding (CTD 4.2.2.3-4 to 4.2.2.3-6)

Using the plasma from mouse, rat, dog, monkey, and human, the protein binding of enarodustat (mouse, 1 and 10 μ g/mL; other species, 1-300 μ g/mL) was determined. The protein binding of enarodustat was 91.1% to 92.2%, 94.6% to 98.4%, 91.3% to 96.7%, 97.7% to 99.0%, and 97.9% to 99.5%, respectively.

When enarodustat (1 and 10 μ g/mL) was added to human serum albumin solution or α_1 -acid glycoprotein solution, the binding of enarodustat to human serum albumin and α_1 -acid glycoprotein was 98.7% to 98.8% and 15.1% to 69.1%, respectively. The applicant explained that enarodustat binds primarily to albumin in human plasma.

4.2.4 Distribution in blood cells (CTD 4.2.2.3-8 and 4.2.2.3-9)

Using the blood from rat, dog, monkey, and human, the distribution of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat (1-300 µg/mL) in blood cells was determined. The distribution in blood cells was 1.8% to 8.7%, 3.6% to 18.8%, 1.7% to 4.8%, and 2.5% to 6.8%, respectively, and the blood to plasma radioactivity concentration ratio was 0.63 to 0.68, 0.52 to 0.61, 0.58 to 0.59, and 0.56 to 0.59, respectively. The applicant explained that there is low distribution of enarodustat into blood cells.

4.2.5 Placental transfer to fetus (CTD 4.2.2.3-10)

Following a single oral dose of $[{}^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in pregnant rats on gestation day 18, concentrations of radioactivity in maternal and fetal tissues⁵) were determined up to 24 hours post-dose. Maximum concentrations of radioactivity were measured in almost all maternal tissues and fetal blood at 1 hour post-dose and in fetal tissues at 6 hours post-dose, and then the radioactivity concentrations declined over time. Since radioactivity was detected in fetal tissues, enarodustat was shown to cross the placenta into the fetus.

4.3 Metabolism

4.3.1 *In vitro* metabolism (CTD 4.2.2.4-6 to 4.2.2.4-8)

Using rat, dog, monkey, and human liver microsomes, the metabolism of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat was studied. When enarodustat was incubated with liver microsomes for 2 hours in the presence of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH), 2 metabolites were detected in rat, monkey, and human liver microsomes, but the both metabolites were minor compared with unchanged enarodustat. No metabolites were detected in dog liver microsomes.

⁵⁾ <u>Maternal tissues:</u> plasma, blood, cerebrum, cerebellum, pituitary gland, eyeballs, Harderian glands, thyroid gland, submandibular glands, trachea, thymus, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, adrenal glands, spleen, pancreas, white fat, brown fat, skeletal muscle, skin, bone marrow, artery, mesenteric lymph nodes, uterus, ovaries, mammary gland, placenta, amnion, amniotic fluid, stomach, small intestine, cecum, large intestine, and urinary bladder

Fetal tissues: whole body, blood, plasma, brain, heart, lungs, liver, kidneys, digestive tract, skin, and muscle

Using rat, dog, monkey, and human hepatocytes, the metabolism of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat was studied. One metabolite in rat hepatocytes, 4 metabolites in monkey hepatocytes, and 2 metabolites in human hepatocytes were detected, but all of these metabolites were minor compared with unchanged enarodustat. No metabolites were detected in dog hepatocytes.

4.3.2 Percentages of unchanged enarodustat and metabolites in plasma, urine, feces, and bile (CTD **4.2.2.4-2** and **4.2.2.4-5**)

Following a single oral dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male rats, the percentages of unchanged enarodustat and metabolites in plasma, urine, and feces were determined. In the plasma collected up to 6 hours post-dose, unchanged enarodustat was the predominant component (accounting for 91.2% of the total radioactivity in plasma at 6 hours post-dose). In the urine collected up to 48 hours post-dose, 43.5% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted. The predominant component was unchanged enarodustat (accounting for 60.8% of the total radioactivity in urine), and 5 metabolites (3.6%-10.5% of the total radioactivity in urine) were also detected. In the feces collected up to 48 hours post-dose, 49.8% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted. The predominant component (accounting for 69.7% of the total radioactivity in feces), and 3 metabolites (1.6%-8.7% of the total radioactivity in feces) were also detected.

Following a single oral dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in bile duct cannulated male rats, 68.2% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted in the bile up to 24 hours post-dose. The predominant component was unchanged enarodustat (accounting for 81.8% of the total radioactivity in bile), and 5 metabolites (0.6%-2.2% of the total radioactivity in feces) were also detected.

Following a single oral dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male dogs, the percentages of unchanged enarodustat and metabolites in plasma, urine, and feces were determined. In the plasma collected up to 6 hours post-dose, unchanged enarodustat was the predominant component (accounting for 92.4% of the total radioactivity in plasma at 6 hours post-dose). In the urine collected up to 48 hours post-dose, 8.2% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted. The predominant component was unchanged enarodustat (accounting for 81.2% of the total radioactivity in urine), and 2 metabolites (accounting for 6.0%-9.4% of the total radioactivity in urine) were also detected. In the feces collected up to 48 hours post-dose, 84.9% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted. The predominant component was unchanged enarodustat (accounting for 89.8% of the total radioactivity in feces), and 1 metabolite (accounting for 0.6% of the total radioactivity in feces) was also detected.

Following a single oral dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male monkeys, the percentages of unchanged enarodustat and metabolites in plasma, urine, and feces were determined. In the plasma collected up to 6 hours post-dose, unchanged enarodustat was the predominant component (accounting for 91.1% of the total radioactivity in plasma at 6 hours post-dose). In the urine collected up to 96 hours post-dose, 23.0% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted, and unchanged enarodustat (accounting for 34.5% of the total radioactivity in urine) and 4 metabolites (accounting for 3.2%-29.1% of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose, 0.2% of the total radioactivity administered was excreted up to 96 hours post-dose, 68.9% of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose of the total radioactivity in urine) and 4 metabolites (accounting for 3.2%-29.1% of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose, 0.2% of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose of the total radioactivity in urine) and 4 metabolites (accounting for 3.2%-29.1% of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose, 0.2% of the total radioactivity administered was post-dose of the total radioactivity post-dose of the total radioactivity post-dose of the total radioactivity post-dose of the total post-dose of the total radioactivity post-dose of the total post-dose of the total

was excreted. The predominant component was unchanged enarodustat (accounting for 77.6% of the total radioactivity in feces), and 1 metabolite (accounting for 13.1% of the total radioactivity in feces) was also detected.

4.4 Excretion

4.4.1 Excretion in urine, feces, expired air, and bile in rats (CTD 4.2.2.5-1)

Following a single oral dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male rats, 43.7% and 50.0% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, up to 168 hours post-dose, and 2.8% of the administered radioactivity was recovered in expired air up to 72 hours post-dose. Following a single intravenous dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 0.3 mg/kg in male rats, 30.1% and 64.3% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, up to 168 hours post-dose, and 2.7% of the administered radioactivity was recovered in expired air up to 72 hours post-dose, and 2.7% of the administered radioactivity was recovered in expired air up to 72 hours post-dose.

Following a single oral dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in bile duct cannulated male rats, 15.5%, 10.7%, and 70.0% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine, feces, and bile, respectively, up to 48 hours post-dose. When bile collected up to 24 hours post-dose was intraduodenally administered to bile duct cannulated recipient male rats, 10.5%, 28.9%, and 53.9% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine, feces, and bile, respectively, up to 48 hours post-dose.

The applicant explained that the above results indicated that enarodustat is excreted predominantly in feces via bile in rats, and that a fraction of enarodustat excreted into bile is reabsorbed.

4.4.2 Urinary and fecal excretion in dogs and monkeys (CTD 4.2.2.5-2 and 4.2.2.5-3)

Following a single oral dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male dogs, 8.5% and 87.6% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, up to 168 hours post-dose. Following a single intravenous dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 0.3 mg/kg in male rats, 14.4% and 83.0% of radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, up to 168 hours post-dose.

Following a single oral dose of $[{}^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 1 mg/kg in male monkeys, 23.3% and 70.3% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, up to 168 hours post-dose. Following a single intravenous dose of $[{}^{14}C]$ -enarodustat 0.267 mg/kg in male rats, 45.6% and 49.9% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, up to 168 hours post-dose.

Based on the above, the applicant explained that in dogs and monkeys, enarodustat is excreted predominantly in feces with some urinary excretion.

4.4.3 Excretion into milk (CTD 4.2.2.3-10)

Following a single oral dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 1 mg/kg in female rats on lactation day 10, excretion in milk up to 24 hours post-dose was studied. The C_{max} of radioactivity in milk was 1.34 µg eq./mL (t_{max} , 5.3 hours), and the radioactivity concentration in milk decreased to 0.20 µg eq./mL at 24 hours post-dose. The milk/plasma

 $AUC_{0-\infty}$ ratio of radioactivity at 24 hours post-dose was approximately 7, which showed that enarodustat is excreted in milk.

4.R Outline of the review conducted by PMDA

PMDA considers that there are no particular problems with the non-clinical pharmacokinetics of enarodustat.

5. Toxicity and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA

Toxicity studies of enarodustat, namely single-dose toxicity, repeated-dose toxicity, genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, reproductive and developmental toxicity, and other toxicity (a photosafety study) studies, were conducted. Unless otherwise specified, 0.5% methylcellulose solution was used as vehicle in *in vivo* studies.

5.1 Single-dose toxicity

Single oral dose toxicity studies were conducted in rats and dogs (Table 10).

| Test system | Route of administration | Dose (mg/kg) | Principal findings | Approximate lethal dose (mg/kg) | Attached document CTD |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Male rat (SD) | Oral | 0, 125, 250, 500, 1,000, 2,000 | Deaths or moribund sacrifices: 1,000 (4 of 4 animals), 2,000 (4 of 4 animals) no feces, urogenital staining/staining around the nose, edema in the hindlimb, reddish urine, discoloration of the forelimb/hindlimb and tail (dark red), discoloration of the eyeball/pinna (pale), reddish lacrimal fluid, lacrimation, small thymus, reddish focus/striation in the glandular stomach, dark reddish contents in the small intestine, reddish discoloration of the mesenteric lymph nodes/testis, subcutaneous reddish focus/reddish focus in the lung, subcutaneous congestion, discoloration of the liver (pale), etc. ≥250: soft stool, decreases in body weight/food consumption ≥500: hypothermia, decreased locomotor activity, decreases in the amount of feces, tachypnea | 1,000 | Reference data 4.2.3.1-2 |
| Male dog (Beagle) | Oral | 1, 3, 10, 30 | ≥1: increases in hematocrit/reticulocyte count/mean corpuscular volume/platelet count, increased blood EPO 30: decreases in body weight/food consumption, no feces, decreases in the amount of feces, deterioration of animal's physical condition, increases in RBC count/Hb/white blood cell count/neutrophil count | >30 | Reference data 4.2.3.1-5 |

| Table 1 | 10. | Single-dose | toxicity | studies |
|---------|-----|-------------|----------|---------|
|---------|-----|-------------|----------|---------|

5.2 Repeated-dose toxicity

Repeated oral dose toxicity studies were conducted in rats (1, 3, and 6 months), dogs (1 and 3 months), and monkeys (1, 3, and 9 months) (Table 11). The principal findings were increased erythropoiesis (including increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow and increased extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen), thrombus formation, congestion, and hemorrhage in multiple organs, centrilobular hepatocellular atrophy in the liver, increases in blood triglycerides, and decreases in blood glucose (rats, dogs, and monkeys), fatty changes of periportal hepatocytes in the liver, erosion in the stomach mucosa, decreases in platelet count, blood total cholesterol, and phospholipids, and effects on hemostasis parameters (rats and monkeys), and fatty changes of the renal tubular epithelium (rats and dogs). In addition, tubular regeneration, distal tubule dilatation, inflammatory changes, and papillary fibrosis in the kidney, and proliferation of osteoblasts and irregular

trabecular bone formation in the femur in rats, atrophy of the outer nuclear layer of the retina in dogs, and atrophy of acinar cells of the pancreas, etc. in monkeys were observed. These findings were all considered related to the induction of erythropoiesis or HIF-PH inhibition by enarodustat. Enarodustat exposure (C_{max} was 1.54-2.93 µg/mL and AUC_{0-24h} was 4.50-6.18 µg·h/mL in rats; C_{max} was 5.49-9.37 µg/mL and AUC_{0-24h} was 22.70-24.94 µg·h/mL in monkeys) at the no-observed-adverse-effect-levels (NOAELs) in the rat 6-month and monkey 9-month repeated oral dose toxicity studies (1 mg/kg/day in rats, 3 mg/kg/day in monkeys) were 1.3- to 2.5-fold (based on C_{max}) and 0.4- to 0.6-fold (based on AUC_{0-24h}) in rats and 4.8- to 8.1-fold (based on C_{max}) and 2.2- to 2.4-fold (based on AUC_{0-24h}) in monkeys, compared to the estimated human exposure following repeated oral administration of enarodustat at the maximum recommended clinical dose of 8 mg/day in hemodialysis (HD) patients (C_{max} , 1.15 µg/mL; AUC_τ, 10.30 µg·h/mL).

| Test system | Route of administration | Duration of dosing | Dose (mg/kg) | Principal findings | NOAEL (mg/kg) | Attached document CTD |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Male and female rats (SD) | Oral | 1 month (once daily) + 1-month recovery period | 0, 3, 10, 30 | ≥3: increased erythropoiesis, increases in TIBC, decreases in platelet count, fatty changes of periportal hepatocytes^{a)} ≥10: increases in blood AST/LDH/creatine kinase/indirect bilirubin/triglycerides/UIBC, decreases in blood total cholesterol/phospholipids/calcium/iron, decreases in bone marrow M/E ratio, reddish colored skin/chorioretina, increases in the weights of the heart/lung/spleen, decreased liver weight, large spleen/increased extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen, hepatocellular atrophy associated with centrilobular sinusoidal dilatation, erosion in the glandular mucosa of the stomach, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, fatty changes of the proximal tubular epithelium 30: increases in blood potassium, decreases in blood inorganic phosphate/glucose, prolongation of PT, increases in urine bilirubin/urobilinogen, hemosiderin deposit in the renal tubule, hemorrhage/thrombus formation in the lung, proliferation of osteoblasts/irregular trabecular bone formation in the femur These findings were reversible (After the recovery period, positive urine occult blood, increases in the weights of the heart/lung/adrenal gland, hemosiderin deposit in the spleen/kidney, congestion in the spleen, etc. were observed). | 3 | 4.2.3.2-3 |

Table 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies

| Table 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|--|--------------|--|---|-----------|--|--|
| Male and female rats (SD) | Oral | 3 months (once daily) + 1-month recovery period | 0, 1, 3, 6 | Deaths or moribund sacrifices: 6 (5 of 20 males) Thrombus formation in the heart/lung/kidney, etc. ≥1: increased erythropoiesis, decreases in platelet count ≥3: reddish colored skin/chorioretina, increases in reticulocyte count/basophil count/monocyte count, increases in blood AST/LDH/creatine kinase/TIBC/UIBC/guanase/total bilirubin, decreases in blood total protein/albumin/total cholesterol/phospholipids/calcium/fibrinogen, increases in the weights of the heart/lung/kidney/spleen, decreases in the weights of the liver/seminal vesicle, congestion in multiple organs, large spleen/increased extramedullary hematopoiesis/decreased hemosiderin deposits in the spleen, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, erosion in the glandular mucosa of the stomach, fatty changes of periportal hepatocytes, hyperplasia of osteoblasts/mesenchymal cells in the femur 6: decreases in eosinophil count, decreases in bone marrow M/E ratio, increases in blood potassium/urea nitrogen/triglycerides/D-dimer, decreases in blood iron, prolongation of PT/APTT, positive urine occult blood, increases in urine bilirubin/protein, small liver, thrombus formation in the femoral bone marrow, colliquation necrosis in the brain, hepatocellular atrophy associated with centrilobular sinusoidal dilatation, increased tubular regeneration/erythrocyte casts in the kidney, irregular trabecular bone formation in the femur These findings were reversible (After the recovery period, increased lung weight, colliquation necrosis in the brain, decreased number of erythroblastic cells in the bone marrow, increased incidence and severity of hemosiderin deposit in the spleen/the femoral bone marrow/Kupffer cells in the liver/the proximal tubular epithelium, etc. were observed). | 1 | 4.2.3.2-4 | | |
| Male and female rats (SD) | Oral | 6 months (once daily) | 0, 0.3, 1, 3 | ≥1: increases in blood EPO/TIBC/PAI-1, decreases in blood total cholesterol/phospholipids/fibrinogen 3: increased erythropoiesis, decreases in platelet count, increases in basophil count, increases in blood UIBC, decreases in blood iron, prolongation of PT/APTT, increased spleen weight/increased extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the spleen, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, decreases in bone marrow M/E ratio, increases in blood guanase/potassium, decreases in blood total protein/albumin/glucose, increases in urine Kim-1, increases in the weights of the kidney/adrenal gland/lung, decreased liver weight, tubular regeneration/distal tubular dilatation/inflammatory cell infiltration/papillary fibrosis/collecting duct dilatation in the kidney, centrilobular congestion/hepatocellular atrophy in the liver, organized thrombus in the heart, swelling/edema/granulation tissue/inflammatory cell infiltration in the hindlimb | 1 | 4.2.3.2-6 | | |

Table 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies

| | | | 1 4010 | 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|--|---------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| Male and female dogs (Beagle) | Oral | 1 month (once daily) | 0, 1, 3, 10 ^{b)} | ≥1: increased erythropoiesis, increases in platelet count, increases in blood EPO/TIBC/UIBC, decreases in blood iron/TSAT, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, increased spleen weight, hepatocellular atrophy associated with centrilobular sinusoidal dilatation,^{c)} fatty changes of the gallbladder epithelium^{d)} ≥3: decreased food consumption, decreased body weight gain, increases in white blood cell count, increases in blood triglycerides, decreases in blood glucose, increases in urine bilirubin, increased lung weight, increased extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen, reddish discoloration of the bone marrow/decreased adipocytes in the bone marrow, centrilobular inflammatory cell infiltration in the liver, thrombus formation in the lung, fatty changes of the proximal tubular epithelium, 10: decreased body weight, dehydration, increases in blood total cholesterol/phospholipids/lactic acid/endothelin-1/CRP, reddish focus/hemorrhage in the heart/lung, increased extramedullary | 1 | 4.2.3.2-7 |
| Male and female dogs (Beagle) | Oral | 3 months (once daily) + 12-week recovery period | 0, 0.3, 1, 3 | ≥1: increased erythropoiesis, increases in blood EPO/TIBC, hemosiderin deposit in Kupffer cells/hepatocytes in the liver 3: decreases in food consumption/body weight, increases in basophil/platelet counts, large platelets, increases in blood bilirubin/UIBC/VEGF, decreases in blood glucose/iron/TSAT, increases in urine bilirubin, increased spleen weight, rough surface of the liver, increased extramedullary hematopoiesis/congestion in the spleen, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, changes in erythrocyte morphology, centrilobular congestion/single cell necrosis of hepatocytes/hepatocellular atrophy/lipofuscin deposition in Kupffer cells/bile deposition/inflammatory cell infiltration/bile duct proliferation/fibrosis in the liver | 1 | 4.2.3.2-8 |

Table 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies

Table 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies

| | | | Tuble | 11. Repeated-dose toxicity studies | | |
|---|------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|------------|
| Male and female cynomolgus monkeys | Oral | 3 months (once daily) + 1-month recovery period | 0, 3, 10, 30 | ≥3: increased erythropoiesis, increases in blood EPO/iron/TIBC/PAI-1, decreases in blood UIBC ≥10: decreases in blood total cholesterol/phospholipids/fibrinogen, prolongation of PT/APTT, increases in D-dimer/PIC, decreases in heart rate, prolongation of PR interval, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, decreases in bone marrow M/E ratio, changes in erythrocyte morphology, hemosiderin deposit in the tubular epithelium, congestion in the lung/stomach/jejunum/kidney/brain/spinal cord/pituitary gland/adrenal gland, centrilobular congestion/hepatocellular atrophy in the liver 30: reddening skin/reddish conjunctiva, decreases in platelet count, increases in blood ALT/AST/LDH/triglycerides/creatinine/bilirubin/ guanase, decreases in blood glucose, positive urine occult blood, conjunctival hyperemia, increased heart weight, hemorrhage in the heart (coronary adipose tissue)/lung/stomach/jejunum, organized thrombus/inflammatory cell infiltration in coronary adipose tissue in the heart, atrophy of acinar cells of the pancreas, erosion/inflammatory cell infiltration in the mucosa of the stomach/jejunum These findings were reversible (After the recovery period, conjunctival hyperemia, decreases in heart rate, prolongation of PR interval, changes in iron-related parameters, and increases in bone marrow M/E ratio | 3 | 4.2.3.2-10 |
| Male and female cynomolgus monkeys | Oral | 9 months (once daily) | 0, 1, 3, 30/10 ^{e)} | ≥1: increases in blood iron ≥3: increased erythropoiesis, increases in blood EPO/bilirubin/LDH/guanase/PAI-1 30/10: decreases in platelet count, increases in blood ALT/AST/potassium/D-dimer/PIC, decreases in blood total cholesterol/phospholipids/glucose/fibrinogen, prolongation of PT/APTT, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, decreases in bone marrow M/E ratio, reddening skin/reddish oral mucosa/reddish conjunctiva, conjunctival hyperemia, hemosiderin deposit in periportal hepatocytes/centrilobular congestion/hepatocellular atrophy/lipofuscin deposition/fatty changes of midzonal to periportal hepatocytes in the liver, atrophy of acinar cells of the pancreas | 3 | 4.2.3.2-11 |

a) The finding was considered of little toxicological significance because this was not associated with histological changes suggestive of organ injuries such as cellular degeneration and necrosis, etc.

b) Since all males and females in the 10 mg/kg group had physical deterioration by Day 6, the test article was not administered from Day 7 to Day 23.

c) These changes occurred in 1 female only, without injurious changes such as inflammatory cellular infiltration, degeneration, and necrosis. Thus, these changes were considered of little toxicological significance.

d) The finding was considered of little toxicological significance because the severity of fatty changes showed no clear dose-dependence, and no injurious changes were noted.

e) Due to deterioration of physical condition at 30 mg/kg, dosing was withheld from Day 56 in 2 males and from Day 80 in all males and females. Then, dosing was resumed at a dose of 10 mg/kg/day on Day 113.

5.3 Genotoxicity

As *in vitro* studies, a bacterial reverse mutation test and chromosomal aberration tests in Chinese hamster lung (CHL) cells and human peripheral blood lymphocytes were performed. As *in vivo* studies, a chromosomal aberration test in rat bone marrow cells, and a comet assay using rat liver and peripheral blood were performed (Table 12).

Although the frequency of cells with structural chromosome aberrations was increased after 24-hour treatment without S9 mix in the chromosomal aberration test in CHL cells, as the chromosomal aberration test in human peripheral blood lymphocytes, the chromosomal aberration test in rat bone marrow cells, and the comet assay using rat liver and peripheral blood produced negative results, etc., enarodustat was considered to have little genotoxic potential.

| | Type of study | Test system | S9 (Treatment) | Concentration (µg/plate or µg/mL) Dose (mg/kg/day) | Test result | Attached document CTD |
|------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Bacterial reverse mutation test (Ames) | Salmonella typhimurium: TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 Escherichia coli: WP2uvrA | -/+ | TA98, S9-: 0, 94, 188, 375, 750, 1,500 TA98, S9+: 0, 188, 375, 750, 1,500, 3,000 TA100/TA1535/TA1537, S9-: 0, 47, 94, 188, 375, 750 TA100/TA1535/TA1537, S9+: 0, 94, 188, 375, 750, 1,500 WP2uvrA, S9-: 0, 188, 375, 750, 1,500, 3,000 WP2uvrA, S9+: | Negative | 4.2.3.3.1-1 |
| In | | | – (6 hours) | 0, 375, 750, 1,500, 3,000, 5,000 0, 300, 350, 450 | Negative | |
| vitro | | CHL cells | (0 hours) - (24 hours) | 0, 50, 100, 150 | Positive (≥100) | 4.2.3.3.1-2 |
| | Chromosomal aberration tests in | | + (6 hours) | 0, 300, 350, 450 | Negative | |
| | cultured mammalian cells | Human | - (3 hours) | 0, 160, 240, 280, 360 | Negative | |
| | | peripheral blood | - (24 hours) | 0, 1.25, 5, 10, 15 | Negative | 4.2.3.3.1-3 |
| | | lymphocytes | + (3 hours) | 0, 160, 200, 240, 320 | Negative | |
| | Rodent chromosomal aberration test | Male rats (SD) Bone marrow | | 0, 62.5, 125, 250 (oral, single dose) | Negative | 4.2.3.3.2-1 |
| In vivo | Comet assay | Male rats (SD) | | 0, 62.5, 125, 250 (oral, two doses, 21 hours apart) | Negative | 4.2.3.3.2-2 |

Table 12. Genotoxicity studies

5.4 Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity studies were conducted in rasH2 transgenic mice and rats (Table 13). Enarodustat was considered to have no carcinogenic potential.

| Test system | Route of administration | Duration of dosing | | Principal findings | | | NOEL for carcinogenesis (mg/kg) | Attached document CTD | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|
| | | | Lesion Neoplastic | Lesion Gender 0 0. | | Dos 0.6 | e (mg/ 2 | kg) ^{a)} 6 | _ | |
| | | | lesion | | | None | | _ | | |
| Male and female mice (rasH2 Tg) | Oral | 6 months (once daily) | Non- neoplastic lesion | Male Female | increased erythropoiesis, decreases in platelet count, increases in the weights of the spleen/kidney, congestion in the kidney, spleen swelling/increased extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen | | 0 | 4.2.3.4.2-3 | | |
| | | | Lesion | Gender | 0 | Dos 0.1 | e (mg/) 0.3 | kg) ^{b)} 1 | | |
| Male and female rats (SD) | Oral | 24 months | Neoplastic lesion | | None | | | | 1 | 4.2.3.4.1-1 |
| | | (once daily) | Non- neoplastic lesion | Male Female | incre | ased erg | throp | oiesis | | |

Table 13. Carcinogenicity studies

a) 25/sex/group

b) 65/sex/group

5.5 Reproductive and developmental toxicity

A study of fertility and early embryonic development to implantation in male and female rats, embryofetal development studies in rats and rabbits, and a rat study for effects on pre- and postnatal development, including maternal function, were conducted (Table 14). In the study of fertility and early embryonic development to implantation in female rats, decreased implantation index and increased total postimplantation loss were observed. Although increased total post-implantation loss and retarded ossification in the embryo-fetal development study in rats and increased post-implantation loss and abortion in the embryofetal development study in rabbits were observed, these studies showed no teratogenicity. In the rat study for effects on pre- and postnatal development, including maternal function, findings suggestive of the delayed development of F1 pups were observed, but there were no effects on functional development or reproductive function. Enarodustat exposure (Cmax was 16.52 µg/mL and AUC_{0-24h} was 59.01 µg·h/mL in rats; Cmax was 10.44 µg/mL and AUC_{0-24h} was 39.23 µg·h/mL in rabbits) at the NOAELs in the embryofetal development studies in rats and rabbits (10 and 60 mg/kg/day, respectively) were 14.3-fold (based on C_{max}) and 5.7-fold (based on AUC_{0-24h}) in rats and 9.0-fold (based on C_{max}) and 3.8-fold (based on AUC_{0-24h}) in rabbits, compared to the estimated exposure following repeated oral administration of enarodustat at the maximum recommended clinical dose of 8 mg/day in HD patients (Cmax, 1.15 µg/mL; AUC_t, $10.30 \,\mu g \cdot h/mL$).

| | | | - | | · · | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Type of study | Test system | Route of administration | Duration of dosing | Dose (mg/kg) | Principal findings | NOAEL (mg/kg) | Attached document CTD |
| Fertility and early embryonic development to implantation | Female rats (SD) | Oral | from 14 days prior to mating, through mating to gestation day 7 (once daily) | 0, 3, 10, 30 | Death: 30 (1 of 20 animals) decreased body weight, dark reddish discoloration of the lung/adrenal gland, enlargement of the lung ≥10: reddish-colored skin, increased weights of the spleen/heart/lung, blackish focus in the lung, vaginal bleeding, increased number of dead embryos and fetuses/increased total post-implantation loss, decreased number of live fetuses 30: decreased food consumption, decreased body weight gain, large spleen, dark reddish discoloration of the liver, whitish focus in the kidney, decreased number of implantation index | Females General toxicity: 3 Fertility: 30 Implantation: 10 Early embryonic development: 3 | 4.2.3.5.1-1 |
| | Male rats (SD) | Oral | for 21 or 28 days, beginning 14 days before mating (once daily) | 0, 3, 10, 30 | ≥10: reddish colored skin, increased weights of the spleen/heart/lung 30: decreased body weight gain, decreased food consumption, decreased locomotor activity, decreased seminal vesicle weight, enlargement of the spleen, dark red focus in the lung/cecum, white focus in the liver No effects on reproductive performance or early embryonic development | Males General toxicity: 3 Male fertility: 30 Early embryonic development: 30 | 4.2.3.5.1-2 |
| Embryo-fetal development | Female rats (SD) | Oral | Gestation days 7-17 (once daily) Caesarean section: gestation day 20 | 0, 3, 10, 30 | Dams ≥10: increased spleen weight 30: decreased body weight gain, decreased food consumption, reddish colored skin, increased weights of the heart/lung, large spleen Fetuses 30: increased total post- implantation loss, decreased body weights of live fetuses, increased placental weights, increased incidence of bipartite ossification of thoracic centrum, decreased number of ossification sites for sacral and coccygeal vertebrae/metacarpals | Dams (General toxicity): 10 Embryo-fetal development: 10 | 4.2.3.5.2-1 |

| | | | | | elopmental toxicity studies | | |
|--|----------------------------|------|--|-------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Female rabbits (NZW) | Oral | Gestation days 6-18 (once daily) Caesarean section: gestation day 28 | 0, 20, 60, 200 | Deaths or moribund sacrifices: 200 (6 of 20 animals) Pale discoloration of the kidney, dark red focus in the stomach, fur ball retention in the stomach, retention of watery content in the cecum Dams ≥60: decreased food consumption, decreases in the amount of feces, abortion 200: decreased body weight Embryos/fetuses 200: increased post-implantation loss, decreased number of live fetuses No effects on fetal morphology | Dams (General toxicity): 20 Embryo-fetal development: 60 | 4.2.3.5.2-2 |
| Pre- and postnatal development, including maternal function | Female rats (SD) | Oral | from gestation day 7 to lactation day 20 (once daily) | 0, 1, 3, 10 | Dams 10: decreased food consumption, reddening of the skin, enlargement of the spleen, increased weights of the spleen/heart/lung F1 pups 10: decreased body weight, delayed eyelid opening No effects on functional development/ reproductive function of F1 pups | Dams General toxicity: 3 Physical development of F1 pups: 3 Functional development/ reproductive function of F1 pups: 10 | 4.2.3.5.3-1 |

Table 14. Reproductive and developmental toxicity studies

5.6 Other toxicity studies

5.6.1 Photosafety

An in vitro phototoxicity study was conducted, and enarodustat was considered to have little phototoxic potential (Table 15).

| | Table 15. Photosafety study | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of study | Test system | Test method | Principal findings | Attached document CTD | | | | | |
| Phototoxicity | Mouse fibroblast cells Balb/c 3T3 | 9.49, 13.3, 18.6, 26.0, 36.4, 51.0, 71.4, 100 μg/mL UVA irradiation | Not phototoxic (Mean photo effect, 0.101) | 4.2.3.7.7-1 | | | | | |

5.R Outline of the review conducted by PMDA

5.R.1 Toxicological profile of enarodustat

The applicant's explanation about the toxicological profile of enarodustat:

The findings observed in enarodustat toxicity studies were all considered directly or secondarily related to HIF-PH inhibition or induction of erythropoiesis (pharmacological activity) by enarodustat, and most of these findings were reversible. In all animal species tested, along with increases in red blood cell-related parameters, changes related to increased erythropoiesis and erythrocytosis (increased extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen, increased erythroid hematopoiesis in the bone marrow, etc.), changes related to persistent polycythemia (centrilobular congestion and hepatocellular atrophy in the liver, etc.), changes due to circulatory disturbance

caused by persistent polycythemia (thrombus formation in multiple organs, etc.), changes considered related to increased EPO production (decreases in platelet count, blood total cholesterol, and phospholipids, etc.), etc. were observed. These findings have been reported also with the currently approved ESAs (*Journal of clinical therapeutics & medicine*. 1990; 6 Suppl 2: 97-116, "Review Report on Nesp 10 µg syringe for intravenous use and 6 products" [February 15, 2007]). In repeated-dose toxicity studies, changes suggestive of circulatory disturbance related to severe or persistent polycythemia occurred mainly at the high dose level. Meanwhile, at the low or mid dose level, polycythemia was mild in severity, and there was no clear increased severity of polycythemia or circulatory disturbance with prolonged treatment. The above results indicated that the risk of thrombus formation, circulatory disturbance, and other changes is low over the clinical dose range of enarodustat.

PMDA accepted the applicant's explanation (The findings observed in enarodustat toxicity studies were all considered related to the induction of erythropoiesis by enarodustat). While the ratios of enarodustat exposure at the NOAELs in enarodustat repeated-dose toxicity studies to the human exposure are not adequate, and the possibility that these findings occur in the clinical use of enarodustat cannot be ruled out, enarodustat is used with dose titration according to Hb levels in patients with renal anemia, and Hb is monitored regularly during treatment with enarodustat. Thus, PMDA concluded that these findings are unlikely to become a problem in clinical use. PMDA continues to assess safety in humans in Section 7.R.2.

5.R.2 Use in pregnant women, women of childbearing potential, and nursing mothers

The applicant's explanation:

Decreased number of implantation sites and decreased implantation index, increased number of dead embryos and fetuses and increased total post-implantation loss, and decreased number of live fetuses in a study of fertility and early embryonic development to implantation in female rats, increased total post-implantation loss (rats and rabbits), decreased fetal weights and changes suggestive of retarded ossification (rats), and abortion (rabbits) in embryo-fetal development studies in rats and rabbits, and decreased body weight and delayed eyelid opening of F1 pups in a rat study for effects on pre- and postnatal development, including maternal function, were observed. The NOAELs for early embryonic development in rats (increased number of dead embryos and fetuses/increased total post-implantation loss, and decreased number of live fetuses), abortion in rabbits, and the physical development of F1 pups in rats were 3, 20, and 3 mg/kg/day, respectively, and enarodustat exposure at these dose levels were 0.7-, 1.8-, and 0.7-fold, respectively, the estimated exposure following repeated oral administration of enarodustat at the maximum recommended clinical dose of 8 mg/day in HD patients (C_{max} , 1.15 µg/mL; AUC_t, 10.30 µg·h/mL). The results from non-clinical studies indicated that enarodustat is unlikely to induce teratogenicity, but may affect the implantation index, and fetal growth and survival. Based on the above, the package insert, etc. will advise against the use of enarodustat in pregnant women or women who may be pregnant, and state that women of childbearing potential should be advised to use contraception during treatment with enarodustat and for a certain period of time after the last dose of enarodustat.

Since enarodustat was shown to be excreted in milk in rats [see Section 4.4.3], and findings suggestive of the delayed development of F1 pups were observed in the rat study for effects on pre- and postnatal development, including maternal function, the possibility that enarodustat affects the offspring directly via the mother's milk cannot be ruled out. Thus, the package insert, etc. will advise that nursing mothers should avoid breastfeeding during treatment with enarodustat and for a certain period of time after the last dose of enarodustat.

PMDA accepted the applicant's explanation.

6. Summary of Biopharmaceutic Studies and Associated Analytical Methods, Clinical Pharmacology, and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA

6.1 Summary of biopharmaceutic studies and associated analytical methods

The 1-mg, 2-mg, and 4-mg film-coated tablets were used in phase III studies submitted in the present application (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-3, Study MBA4-4, Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6). Dissolution testing demonstrated the bioequivalence between the different formulations. The formulations used in the phase III studies are identical to the proposed commercial formulations (the 2-mg tablet and the 4-mg tablet).

Plasma and urine concentrations of unchanged enarodustat and its metabolite (a benzylic hydroxylated metabolite⁶) were determined by LC/MS/MS. The lower limits of quantification for unchanged enarodustat and its metabolite in plasma were 1 and 0.25 ng/mL, respectively, and the lower limit of quantification for unchanged enarodustat in urine was 5 ng/mL.

6.1.1 Japanese phase I study (Food effect) (CTD 5.3.3.1-1, Study MBX1-1 [20 to 20])

A placebo-controlled, randomized, single-blind study was conducted at 1 site in Japan to assess the effect of food, etc. on the pharmacokinetics of a single oral dose of enarodustat 100 mg in Japanese healthy adult male subjects (target sample size, 7 subjects [1 for placebo and 6 for enarodustat).

A single oral dose of enarodustat 100 mg or placebo was to be administered under fasting conditions or after a meal. All of 7 randomized subjects were included in the pharmacokinetic analysis population.

The geometric mean ratios of C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of unchanged enarodustat in plasma for fed vs. fasted [90% confidence interval (CI)] were 0.53 [0.46, 0.61] and 0.74 [0.65, 0.84], respectively, and food decreased enarodustat exposure.

6.1.2 Studies using human biomaterials

6.1.2.1 *In vitro* metabolism (CTD 4.2.2.4-9)

⁶⁾(R)-enantiomer of a benzylic hydroxylated metabolite of enarodustat was measured.

[¹⁴C]-enarodustat (10 μmol/L) was added to a human CYP expression system (CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, CYP2E1, CYP3A4, CYP3A5), and the metabolites of enarodustat were identified. A trace amount of a metabolite of enarodustat (a benzylic hydroxylated metabolite) was formed by CYP2C8, CYP2C9, and CYP3A4. Enarodustat was not metabolized by other CYP isoforms.

When [¹⁴C]-enarodustat (10 μ mol/L) and an inhibitor of each CYP isoform⁷) were added to human liver microsomes, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, and CYP3A4/5 inhibitors decreased formation of a metabolite (a benzylic hydroxylated metabolite) by up to 63.6%, 65.1%, and 32.5%, respectively.

Based on the above, the applicant explained that in humans, enarodustat is primarily metabolized by CYP2C8 and CYP2C9, and CYP3A4 is also involved.

6.1.2.2 Inhibition of human liver drug metabolizing enzymes by enarodustat (CTD 4.2.2.4-10)

Human liver microsomes were incubated with the substrates for CYP isoforms (CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, CYP3A4/5)⁸⁾ in the presence of enarodustat (1-100 μ mol/L) and NADPH, and the potential of enarodustat to inhibit CYP isoforms was assessed. Enarodustat 100 μ mol/L inhibited the metabolism of CYP2B6, CYP2C8, and CYP2C9 substrates, and the remaining activities were 75.3%, 54.4%, and 83.4%, respectively. On the other hand, enarodustat did not inhibit the metabolism of the substrates for other CYP isoforms tested. Enarodustat was not a time-dependent inhibitor of any CYP isoform.

6.1.2.3 Induction of human liver drug metabolizing enzymes by enarodustat (CTD 4.2.2.4-11)

Human hepatocytes were incubated with enarodustat (0.1-100 μ mol/L), and the mRNA expression levels of CYP1A2 and CYP3A4 were determined. Enarodustat concentration-dependently decreased the CYP1A2 and CYP3A4 mRNA levels. The applicant explained that HIF stabilization by enarodustat was considered to lead to decreases in the mRNA levels. For the effects of enarodustat on CYP enzyme activities, see Section 6.2.7.

6.1.2.4 Transporter-mediated transport (CTD 4.2.2.6-1 and 4.2.2.6-2)

P-glycoprotein (P-gp)- and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP)-mediated transport of enarodustat (1-100 µmol/L) was investigated using human colonic adenocarcinoma cells (Caco-2 cells). Enarodustat was considered a substrate of BCRP.

Organic anion transporting polypeptide (OATP) 1B1- and OATP1B3-mediated transport of enarodustat (1-100 µmol/L) was investigated using human embryonic kidney 293 (HEK293) cells expressing OATP1B1 and OATP1B3. Enarodustat was not considered a substrate of OATP1B1 or OATP1B3.

⁷⁾ The following inhibitors were used for assessment.

 $[\]alpha$ -naphthoflavone for CYP1A; quercetin for CYP2C8; sulfaphenazole for CYP2C9; quinidine for CYP2D6; ketoconazole for CYP3A4/5 ⁸⁾ The following substrates were used for assessment.

phenacetin for CYP1A2; coumarin for CYP2A6; bupropion for CYP2B6; amodiaquine for CYP2C8; diclofenac for CYP2C9; S-(+)-mephenytoin for CYP2C19; (±)-bufuralol for CYP2D6; testosterone and midazolam for CYP3A4/5

Using mouse second portion of proximal tubule cells (S2 cells) expressing OAT1 and OAT3 or HEK293 cells expressing OCT2, multidrug and toxin extrusion (MATE) 1, and MATE2-K, OAT1-, OAT3-, OCT2-, MATE1-, and MATE2-K-mediated transport of enarodustat (1-100 µmol/L; 1-300 µmol/L for OAT1-mediated transport) was investigated. Enarodustat was considered a substrate of OAT1.

6.1.2.5 Inhibition of transporters (CTD 4.2.2.6-1 and 4.2.2.6-2)

Using Caco-2 cells, the effects of enarodustat (1-100 μ mol/L) on the transport of the model substrates of P-gp and BCRP⁹ were investigated. Enarodustat inhibited BCRP with an IC₅₀ value of 43.2 μ mol/L.

Using HEK293 cells expressing OCT2, MATE1, MATE2-K, OATP1B1, and OATP1B3 or S2 cells expressing OAT1 and OAT3, the effects of enarodustat on the transport of the model substrates of these transporters¹⁰ were investigated. Enarodustat inhibited OATP1B1, OAT1, and OAT3 with IC₅₀ values of 30.0, 0.96, and 1.67 μ mol/L, respectively.

6.1.2.6 Clearance of enarodustat by dialysis membranes (CTD 4.2.2.7-1)

Enarodustat (0.1-10 μ g/mL) was added to human plasma, which was dialyzed for 120 minutes by using various types of hemodialysis membranes (polysulfone, cellulose triacetate, polyethersulfone). The removal ratios of enarodustat at 0 to 120 minutes after the start of dialysis were determined.

At 120 minutes after the start of dialysis, the enarodustat removal ratios of the polysulfone, cellulose triacetate, and polyethersulfone membranes were 3.0% to 5.0%, 0.4% to 1.9%, and 3.0% to 5.1%, respectively. There was little clearance of enarodustat by these dialysis membranes.

6.2 Clinical pharmacology

6.2.1 Japanese phase I study (CTD 5.3.3.1-1, Study MBX1-1 [20 to 20])

(1) Single dose administration

A placebo-controlled, randomized, single-blind study was conducted at 1 site in Japan to evaluate the pharmacokinetics, etc. of a single oral dose of enarodustat in healthy adult subjects (target sample size, 49 subjects [7 for placebo and 42 for enarodustat).

A single oral dose of placebo or enarodustat 1, 5, 15, 50, 100, or 200 mg was to be administered under fasting conditions.

Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat are shown in Table 16. The C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of unchanged enarodustat increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner. The mean fraction of systemically available drug excreted into the urine over the entire collection interval was 26.8% to 61.0%.

⁹⁾ digoxin for P-gp; estrone-3-sulfate for BCRP

¹⁰⁾ The following model substrates were used.

estradiol-17 β -D-glucuronide for OATP1B1; estradiol-17 β -D-glucuronide for OATP1B3; *p*-aminohippuric acid for OAT1; estrone-3-sulfate for OAT3; metformin for OAT2; metformin for MATE1; metformin for MATE2-K

| Enarodustat | Ν | Cmax | t _{max} ^{a)} | AUC _{0-∞} | t _{1/2} |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| dose | η | (µg/mL) | (h) | (µg∙h/mL) | (h) |
| 1 mg | 6 | 0.16 ± 0.03 | 0.5 (0.5, 1.0) | 0.82 ± 0.26 | 8.4 ± 1.9 |
| 5 mg | 6 | 0.72 ± 0.13 | 1.0 (0.5, 1.5) | 4.23 ± 1.49 | $\textbf{8.7} \pm \textbf{0.8}$ |
| 15 mg | 6 | 2.27 ± 0.56 | 1.3 (0.5, 1.5) | 11.61 ± 1.72 | $\textbf{8.2} \pm \textbf{0.8}$ |
| 50 mg | 6 | $\textbf{7.41} \pm \textbf{0.94}$ | 1.5 (1.0, 3.0) | $\textbf{37.57} \pm \textbf{10.47}$ | 9.1 ± 1.7 |
| 100 mg | 6 | 11.34 ± 1.46 | 2.5 (1.0, 3.0) | 59.79 ± 13.98 | 8.4 ± 0.7 |
| 200 mg | 6 | 23.48 ± 7.65 | 1.5 (0.5, 4.0) | 111.90 ± 22.23 | 7.7 ± 0.5 |
| Mean ± SD | | | | | |

Table 16. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged drug following a single oral dose of enarodustat

a) Median (Min., Max.)

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 16.7% (1 of 6) of subjects treated with placebo, 16.7% (1 of 6) of subjects treated with 1 mg of enarodustat, 16.7% (1 of 6) of subjects treated with 100 mg of enarodustat, and 33.3% (2 of 6) of subjects treated with 200 mg of enarodustat, and all those events except for the event reported with placebo were classified as adverse drug reactions. There were no deaths, serious adverse events, or adverse events leading to discontinuation.

(2) Multiple dose administration

A placebo-controlled, randomized, single-blind study was conducted to evaluate the pharmacokinetics, etc. of multiple oral doses of enarodustat in healthy adult subjects (target sample size, 36 subjects [9 for placebo and 27 for enarodustat).

Placebo or enarodustat 25, 50, or 100 mg was to be administered orally once daily before breakfast for 7 days. Since 4 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg discontinued at predose of Day 7 (the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" [3 subjects] and "the subject's request" [1 subject]), all subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg discontinued at predose of Day 7 in the judgment of the investigator.

Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat are shown in Table 17. The C_{max} and AUC_t of unchanged enarodustat increased in an approximately dose-proportional manner, and there was no evident accumulation after once daily administration of enarodustat 25 to 100 mg. The mean fraction of systemically available drug excreted into the urine during a dosing interval on Day 7 was 28.9% following administration of enarodustat 50 mg.

| Tuble 1777 Rushina pharmaeokinetie p | | | 0 0 0 | • | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Enarodustat dose | Time point | Ν | Cmax | t _{max} ^{a)} | AUCτ | t _{1/2} |
| Enur ouustut uose | Time point | 11 | (µg/mL) | (h) | (µg∙h/mL) | (h) |
| 25 mg | Day 1 | 9 | $\textbf{3.44} \pm \textbf{0.58}$ | 1.0 (0.5, 1.0) | 13.67 ± 2.87 | |
| 25 mg | Day 7 | 9 | 3.37 ± 0.98 | 1.0 (0.5, 1.0) | 14.45 ± 3.16 | $\textbf{8.0} \pm \textbf{1.1}$ |
| 50 mg | Day 1 | 9 | $\textbf{4.77} \pm \textbf{1.64}$ | 1.0 (0.5, 1.5) | 23.01 ± 4.35 | l |
| 50 mg | Day 7 | 8 | 6.97 ± 2.29 | 1.0 (0.5, 1.0) | 34.25 ± 9.70 | $\textbf{7.9} \pm \textbf{0.8}$ |
| 100 mg | Day 1 | 9 | 11.00 ± 2.90 | 1.0 (1.0, 1.5) | 50.26 ± 23.57 | |
| | Day 7 ^{b)} | | _ | _ | _ | |

Table 17. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged drug following multiple oral doses of enarodustat

Mean \pm SD, **—:** Not calculated a) Median (Min., Max.)

b) Pharmacokinetic parameters were not calculated because all subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg discontinued at predose of Day 7.

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 55.6% (5 of 9) of subjects treated with placebo, 44.4% (4 of 9) of subjects treated with enarodustat 25 mg, 77.8% (7 of 9) of subjects treated with enarodustat 50 mg, and

100% (9 of 9) of subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg, and adverse drug reactions occurred in 22.2% (2 of 9) of subjects treated with enarodustat 25 mg, 77.8% (7 of 9) of subjects treated with enarodustat 50 mg, and 88.9% (8 of 9) of subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg. The events reported by \geq 3 subjects following any of the treatments were lipids decreased (3 subjects treated with enarodustat 50 mg), C-reactive protein increased (5 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg), decreased appetite (4 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg), headache (3 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg), abdominal distension (3 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg), adverse drug reactions. There were 13 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (4 subjects) (1 subject treated with enarodustat 50 mg and 3 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg), and "the physician's decision" (8 subjects) (3 subjects treated with placebo, 5 subjects treated with enarodustat 100 mg). There were no deaths or serious adverse events.

6.2.2 Foreign phase I study (Mass balance study) (CTD 5.3.3.2-3, Study AZ951-U-15-010 [May 2016 to September 2016] [Reference data])

An open-label study was conducted at 1 site overseas to characterize the mass balance, etc. of a single oral dose of $[^{14}C]$ -enarodustat in non-Japanese HD patients (target sample size, 6 subjects).

A single oral dose of [¹⁴C]-enarodustat 10 mg (oral solution) was to be administered.

Pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat and its metabolite (a benzylic hydroxylated metabolite) are shown in Table 18. The $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of unchanged enarodustat and its metabolite (a benzylic hydroxylated metabolite) accounted for 62.7% and 2.9%, respectively, of the total radioactivity in plasma, and unchanged enarodustat was the predominant component in plasma.

| | | in non supunese m | patients ander it | isting conditions | | |
|-------------|----|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Enarodustat | N | Analyte | Cmax | t _{max} ^{a)} | $AUC_{0-\infty}$ | t _{1/2} |
| dose | 19 | Analyte | (µg/mL) | (h) | (µg∙h/mL) | (h) |
| 10 mg | 6 | Unchanged enarodustat | 0.99 ± 0.29 | 0.5 (0.3, 2.0) | 7.33 ± 1.65 | 25.9 ± 21.7 |
| 10 mg | 6 | Benzylic hydroxylated metabolite | 0.025 ± 0.007 | 3.0 (2.0, 4.0) | 0.36 ± 0.15 | 10.6 ± 1.9 |
| | | | | | | |

 Table 18. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters following a single oral dose of [14C]-enarodustat in non-Japanese HD patients under fasting conditions

Mean ± SD

a) Median (Min., Max.)

Up to 792 hours post-dose, 10.9% and 77.1% of the administered radioactivity were recovered in urine and feces, respectively, and fecal excretion was the major route of elimination of enarodustat in HD patients. In both urine and feces, the predominant analyte was unchanged enarodustat.

6.2.3 Japanese phase II study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (CTD 5.3.5.2-1, Study MBA2-2 [20] to 20])

Following multiple oral administration of enarodustat in adult anemic patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (target sample size, 20 subjects), plasma concentrations of unchanged enarodustat were determined.

Enarodustat was to be started at 1 mg/day and escalated every 2 weeks to 3 and 5 mg/day. If a Hb level of ≥ 11 g/dL was reached, enarodustat was allowed to be continued at the same dose without escalation. Enarodustat was to be administered orally once daily before breakfast for 6 weeks.

As to pharmacokinetics, plasma trough concentrations after 2 weeks of treatment at each dose level are shown in Table 19, and the plasma trough concentration of unchanged enarodustat increased in a doseproportional manner.

| Enarodustat dose | After 2 weeks of treatment | |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 mg | 16 | 11.43 ± 6.44 |
| 3 mg | 17 | 36.17 ± 20.63 |
| 5 mg | 14 | 56.84 ± 34.23 |

 Table 19. Plasma trough concentrations of unchanged drug following multiple oral administration of enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (ng/mL)

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 54.5% (12 of 22) of subjects, and those reported by \geq 2 subjects were nasopharyngitis (5 subjects); fibrin D dimer increased (3 subjects); and back pain; and blood phosphorus increased (2 subjects each). Adverse drug reactions occurred in 18.2% (4 of 22) of subjects (diarrhoea; vomiting; thirst; fibrin D dimer increased; and interstitial lung disease [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]).

No deaths were reported. Serious adverse events occurred in 4 subjects (interstitial lung disease; congestive cardiac failure; cardiac failure; and vomiting [1 subject each]), and those 3 events other than cardiac failure led to treatment discontinuation. Interstitial lung disease; and vomiting (1 subject each) were classified as adverse drug reactions, and the case of vomiting had an outcome of "resolved" and the case of interstitial lung disease had an outcome of "resolved with sequelae." There were no other adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation.

6.2.4 Clinical studies in HD patients

6.2.4.1 Japanese phase I study (CTD 5.3.3.2-1, Study MBX1-2 [20 to 20])

Following a single oral dose of enarodustat in adult HD patients with renal anemia (target sample size, 6 subjects), plasma concentrations of unchanged enarodustat were determined.

A single oral dose of enarodustat 15 mg was to be administered under fasting conditions.

Pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat are shown in Table 20.

Table 20. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged drug following a single oral dose of enarodustat in HD patients

| | Treatment group | Ν | C _{max} (µg/mL) | t _{max} ^{a)} (h) | AUC₀-∞ (µg∙h/mL) | t _{1/2} (h) |
|---|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| ľ | 15 mg | 6 | $(\mu g/mE)$ 2.17 ± 0.38 | 1.2 (1.0, 2.0) | $(\mu g \text{II/III2})$ 19.32 ± 4.42 | 11.3 ± 2.6 |
| | Mean \pm SD | | | | | |

a) Median (Min., Max.)

6.2.4.2 Japanese phase II study (CTD 5.3.5.2-2, Study MBA2-1 [20 to 20 1])

Following multiple oral administration of enarodustat in adult HD patients with renal anemia (target sample size, 36 subjects [12 per group]), plasma concentrations of unchanged enarodustat were determined.

Enarodustat was to be administered at doses presented in Table 21 orally once daily before breakfast for 8 weeks. Since a foreign phase I study in HD patients (Study AZ951-U-13-005)¹¹⁾ etc. showed that hemodialysis has no effect on the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat, enarodustat was to be administered without regard to dialysis in this study.

| Table 21. Enarodustat dose | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Treatment group | Weeks 0-2 | Weeks 2-4 | Weeks 4-8 | | | | | |
| 1 mg | 1 mg | | | | | | | |
| 3 mg | 1 mg | 3 mg | | | | | | |
| 5 mg | 1 mg | 3 mg | 5 mg | | | | | |

As to pharmacokinetics, plasma trough concentrations in the treatment groups are shown in Table 22, and the plasma trough concentration of unchanged enarodustat increased in a dose-proportional manner.

| following multiple oral administration of enarodustat in HD patients (ng/mL) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Treatment group | Ν | Week 2 | Week 4 | Week 6 | Week 8 | | | | |
| 1 mg | 8 | 14.22 ± 11.32 | 17.02 ± 16.22 | 14.45 ± 9.91 | 20.76 ± 23.84 | | | | |
| 3 mg | 9 | 13.17 ± 8.00 | 32.85 ± 29.95 | 33.98 ± 20.23 | 36.76 ± 22.30 | | | | |
| 5 mg | 8 | $12.33 \pm 4.74^{\rm a)}$ | 41.31 ± 37.65 | 49.15 ± 29.68 | 46.65 ± 34.11 | | | | |
| $Mean \pm SD$ | | | | | | | | | |
| a) N = 7 | | | | | | | | | |

Table 22. Plasma trough concentrations of unchanged drug

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 35.7% (5 of 14) of subjects in the 1 mg group, 84.6% (11 of 13) of subjects in the 3 mg group, and 69.2% (9 of 13) of subjects in the 5 mg group, and those reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group are shown in Table 23. No adverse drug reactions were reported.

| | 1 mg (N = 14) | 3 mg (N = 13) | 5 mg (N = 13) |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Any adverse event | 35.7 (5) | 84.6 (11) | 69.2 (9) |
| Nasopharyngitis | 21.4 (3) | 23.1 (3) | 38.5 (5) |
| Stomatitis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 15.4 (2) |
| Headache | 0 (0) | 15.4 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Pruritus | 0 (0) | 15.4 (2) | 0 (0) |

Table 23. Adverse events reported by >2 subjects in any group (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.16.0; Incidence % (n)

There were no deaths or serious adverse events. Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 1 subject in the 1 mg group (contusion, anaemia), and a causal relationship to study drug was denied for both events.

6.2.5 Foreign phase I study (Drug interaction study with sevelamer carbonate) (CTD 5.3.3.4-1, Study -002 [20 to 20] [Reference data]) AZ951-U-

One study was conducted in non-Japanese healthy adult subjects (target sample size, 12 subjects) to evaluate the effect of sevelamer carbonate on the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat.

¹¹⁾ A single oral dose of enarodustat 5 mg was administered to non-Japanese HD patients 2 hours prior to or 2 hours after hemodialysis.

The geometric mean ratios of C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of enarodustat for enarodustat + sevelamer carbonate vs. enarodustat are shown in Table 24. Sevelamer carbonate administered simultaneously with enarodustat decreased the C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of enarodustat.

| 101 charouustat + severamer carbonate vs. charouustat | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Enarodustat dose | Concomitant drug (oral administration) | Timing of administration of enarodustat | Ν | C _{max} | AUC _{0-∞} | | | |
| | g l l í | Simultaneously with sevelamer carbonate | • 12 | | 0.55 [0.49, 0.61] | | | |
| 25 mg | Sevelamer carbonate 2,400 mg 3 times daily ^{a)} | 3 hours after administration of sevelamer carbonate | 12 | 0.89 [0.72, 1.10] | 0.94 [0.84, 1.06] | | | |
| | 5 times daily | 1 hour prior to administration of sevelamer carbonate | 12 | 0.92 [0.74, 1.14] | 0.80 [0.71, 0.89] | | | |

 Table 24. Geometric mean ratios of plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat

 for enarodustat + sevelamer carbonate vs. enarodustat

Geometric mean ratio [90% CI]

a) The study consisted of treatment periods 1 to 4. On Day 1 of these treatment periods, enarodustat 25 mg alone was administered, enarodustat 25 mg was administered simultaneously with sevelamer carbonate 2,400 mg, enarodustat 25 mg was administered 3 hours after administration of sevelamer carbonate 2,400 mg, or enarodustat 25 mg was administered 1 hour prior to administration of sevelamer carbonate 2,400 mg.

Geometric mean ratio: C_{max} or $AUC_{0-\infty}$ with sevelamer carbonate/ C_{max} or $AUC_{0-\infty}$ without sevelamer carbonate

6.2.6 Foreign phase I study (Drug interaction study with lapatinib) (CTD 5.3.3.4-3, Study AZ951-U-15-009 [November 2015 to March 2016] [Reference data])

Since an *in vitro* study using Caco-2 cells suggested that enarodustat is a substrate of BCRP [see Section 6.1.2.4], 1 study was conducted in non-Japanese HD patients (target sample size, 12 subjects) to evaluate the effect of lapatinib, a BCRP inhibitor, on the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat.

The geometric mean ratios of C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of enarodustat for enarodustat + lapatinib vs. enarodustat are shown in Table 25. Coadministration with lapatinib increased the C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of enarodustat.

| for enarodustat + lapatinib vs. enarodustat | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Enarodustat dose | Coadministered drug (oral administration) | N | C _{max} | $\mathrm{AUC}_{0-\infty}$ | | | | |
| 5 mg | Lapatinib 250 mg ^{a)} | 10 | 1.29 [1.11, 1.49] | 1.32 [1.22, 1.43] | | | | |

 Table 25. Geometric mean ratios of plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged enarodustat

 for enarodustat + lapatinib vs. enarodustat

Geometric mean ratio [90% CI]

a) Enarodustat 5 mg was administered orally on Day 1, and enarodustat 5 mg was coadministered with lapatinib 250 mg on Day 5.

Geometric man ratio: C_{max} or $AUC_{0-\infty}$ with lapatinib/ C_{max} or $AUC_{0-\infty}$ without lapatinib

6.2.7 Foreign phase I study (Drug interaction study with CYP substrates) (CTD 5.3.3.1-3, Study AZ951-U--003 [20] to 20] [Reference data])

An *in vitro* study using human liver microsomes suggested that enarodustat inhibits CYP2B6, CYP2C8, and CYP2C9 [see Section 6.1.2.2], and in an *in vitro* study using human hepatocytes, enarodustat decreased the CYP1A2 and CYP3A4 mRNA levels [see Section 6.1.2.3]. One study was conducted in non-Japanese healthy adult subjects to evaluate the effect of enarodustat on CYP activities, using a cocktail of CYP probe substrates.

The geometric mean ratios of C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of each CYP substrate for with vs. without enarodustat are shown in Tables 26 and 27. Coadministration with enarodustat altered the C_{max} and $AUC_{0-\infty}$ of each CYP substrate.

| Enarodustat dose | CYP isoform | Coadministered drug (oral administration) ^{a)} | N | Analyte | C _{max} | AUC _{0-∞} |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | 1A2 | Caffeine 200 mg | | Caffeine | 0.99 [0.88, 1.11] | 1.61 [1.48, 1.75] |
| | 142 | Carrenie 200 mg | | 1,7-dimethylxanthine ^{b)} | 0.94 [0.89, 0.99] | 1.40 [1.29, 1.51] |
| | | | | Tolbutamide | 1.07 [0.96, 1.20] | 1.07 [1.01, 1.14] |
| | 2C9 Tolbutamide 500 mg | | Carboxytolbutamide ^{c)} | 1.02 [0.94, 1.09] | 1.05 [1.00, 1.10] | |
| | | | 9 | 4-hydroxytolbutamide ^{c)} | 1.00 [0.93, 1.08] | 1.04 [0.99, 1.09] |
| 25 mg | 2C19 | Omeprazole 20 mg | | Omeprazole | 1.78 [1.14, 2.80] | 0.92 [0.75, 1.14] |
| | | | | 5-hydroxy omeprazole ^{d)} | 1.59 [1.16, 2.17] | 1.11 [1.04, 1.19] |
| | 2D6 | Dextromethorphan | | Dextromethorphan | 1.23 [0.98, 1.55] | 1.21 [1.01, 1.44] |
| | 200 | 30 mg | | Dextrorphan ^{e)} | 0.90 [0.83, 0.99] | 1.02 [0.97, 1.07] |
| | 244 | Midazolam 3 mg | | Midazolam | 1.43 [1.30, 1.57] | 1.42 [1.24, 1.63] |
| | 3A4 | | | 1-hydroxy midazolam ^{f)} | 1.22 [1.04, 1.42] | 1.36 [1.17, 1.58] |

 Table 26. Geometric mean ratios (CYP substrate + enarodustat / CYP substrate alone) of

 plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of CYP substrates [90% CI]

a) CYP substrate alone was administered on Day-3, and enarodustat 25 mg was administered on Days 1-15 with CYP substrate on Day 15.

Geometric mean ratio (CYP substrate + enarodustat / CYP substrate alone) of C_{max} and AUC_{0-x} of CYP substrates

b) A metabolite of caffeine

c) A metabolite of tolbutamide

d) A metabolite of omeprazole

e) A metabolite of dextromethorphan

f) A metabolite of midazolam

| Enarodustat dose | CYP isoform | Coadministered drug (oral administration) ^{a)} | Ν | Analyte | C _{max} | AUC _{0-∞} |
|---------------------|----------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | 110 | | | Caffeine | 1.06 [0.93, 1.20] | 1.63 [1.49, 1.78] |
| | 1A2 | Caffeine 200 mg | | 1,7-dimethylxanthine ^{b)} | 0.92 [0.87, 0.97] | 1.43 [1.32, 1.54] |
| - | 2C9 | | | Tolbutamide | 0.98 [0.87, 1.10] | 1.03 [0.96, 1.09] |
| | | Tolbutamide 500 mg | | Carboxytolbutamide ^{c)} | 1.06 [0.98, 1.14] | 1.12 [1.07, 1.17] |
| | | | | 4-hydroxytolbutamide ^{c)} | 1.06 [0.97, 1.15] | 1.20 [1.14, 1.27] |
| 50 mg | 2C19 | Omeprazole 20 mg | 8 | Omeprazole | 1.03 [0.64, 1.66] | 0.71 [0.52, 0.98] |
| | | | | 5-hydroxy omeprazole ^{d)} | 1.09 [0.79, 1.52] | 1.15 [1.07, 1.23] |
| | 2D6 | Dextromethorphan 30 mg | | Dextromethorphan | 1.89 [1.50, 2.37] | 1.72 [1.44, 2.06] |
| | 200 | | | Dextrorphan ^{e)} | 0.83 [0.76, 0.90] | 1.04 [0.99, 1.09] |
| | 214 | Midazolam 3 mg | | Midazolam | 1.42 [1.28, 1.57] | 1.63 [1.39, 1.90] |
| | 3A4 | | | 1-hydroxy midazolam ^{f)} | 1.23 [1.05, 1.45] | 1.39 [1.17, 1.64] |

 Table 27. Geometric mean ratios (CYP substrate + enarodustat / CYP substrate alone) of plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of CYP substrates [90% CI]

a) CYP substrate alone was administered on Day-3, and enarodustat 50 mg was administered on Days 1-15 with CYP substrate on Day 15. Geometric mean ratio (CYP substrate + enarodustat / CYP substrate alone) of C_{max} and AUC_{0-x} of CYP substrates

b) A metabolite of caffeine

c) A metabolite of tolbutamide

d) A metabolite of omeprazole

e) A metabolite of dextromethorphan

f) A metabolite of midazolam

6.2.8 QT/QTc evaluation study (CTD 5.3.4.1-1, Study AZ951-U---011 [20 to 20])

A placebo- and active-controlled, randomized, double-blind, 4-treatment, 4-period, crossover study was conducted in non-Japanese healthy adult subjects (target sample size, 52 subjects) to evaluate the effect of a single oral dose of enarodustat on ventricular repolarization.

A single oral dose of placebo, enarodustat 20 or 150 mg, or moxifloxacin 400 mg (positive control) was to be administered under fasting conditions. A 7-day washout period was included between periods.

The upper limit of the two-sided 90% confidence interval for the difference in individual-corrected QT interval (QTcI) change from baseline between enarodustat 20 or 150 mg and placebo ($\Delta\Delta$ QTcI) was 3.7 or 4.4 ms, respectively, which was below 10 ms. As the lower limit of the two-sided 90% confidence interval for $\Delta\Delta$ QTcI at 1 to 4 hours post-dose for moxifloxacin was above 5 ms, the study was considered to have assay sensitivity.

Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of enarodustat following a single oral dose of enarodustat are shown in Table 28.

 Table 28. Plasma pharmacokinetic parameters of unchanged drug following a single oral dose of enarodustat

| Enarodustat dose | Ν | C _{max} (µg/mL) | t _{max} ^{a)} (h) | AUC₀-∞ (µg·h/mL) |
|------------------|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20 mg | 51 | 2.07 ± 0.49 | 1.5 (0.5, 4.0) | $10.80 \pm 3.21^{\text{ b)}}$ |
| 150 mg | 52 | 14.80 ± 3.92 | 1.0 (0.5, 6.0) | $71.50 \pm 28.70^{\circ}$ |

 $Mean \pm SD$

a) Median (Min., Max.); b) N = 49; c) N = 50

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 10.0% (5 of 50) of subjects in the placebo treatment period, 9.8% (5 of 51) of subjects in the 20 mg treatment period, 28.8% (15 of 52) of subjects in the 150 mg treatment period, and 18.8% (9 of 48) of subjects in the moxifloxacin treatment period. Those reported by \geq 3 subjects in any treatment period are shown in Table 29. Adverse events leading to study discontinuation occurred in 4.0% (2 of 50) of subjects in the placebo treatment period (headache; and urticaria [1 subject each]) and 1.9% (1 of 52) of subjects in the 150 mg treatment period (orthostatic hypotension [1 subject]), and urticaria and orthostatic hypotension (1 subject each) were classified as adverse drug reactions. There were no deaths or serious adverse events.

| | 20 mg treatment period (N = 51) | 150 mg treatment period (N = 52) | Placebo treatment period (N = 50) | Moxifloxacin treatment period (N = 48) |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Any adverse event | 9.8 (5) | 28.8 (15) | 10.0 (5) | 18.8 (9) |
| Headache | 2.0 (1) | 15.4 (8) | 4.0 (2) | 8.3 (4) |
| Nausea | 0 (0) | 9.6 (5) | 2.0 (1) | 4.2 (2) |

Table 29. Adverse events reported by \geq 3 subjects in any treatment period

MedDRA/J ver.19.0; Incidence % (n)

6.R Outline of the review conducted by PMDA

6.R.1 Effects of other drugs on pharmacokinetics of enarodustat

The applicant's explanation about the effect of a BCRP inhibitor on the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat:

Study AZ951-U-15-009 showed that coadministration with a BCRP inhibitor, lapatinib, increased the C_{max} and AUC_{0-∞} of enarodustat by 28.5% and 32.1%, respectively [see Section 6.2.6]. A multiple-dose study in healthy adult subjects demonstrated the safety of enarodustat 25 mg [see Section 6.2.1]. Given the estimated exposure following multiple oral administration of enarodustat at the maximum recommended clinical dose of 8 mg/day in HD patients (C_{max} , 1.15 µg/mL; AUC_τ, 10.30 µg·h/mL), increased enarodustat exposure following repeated administration of enarodustat 25 mg that has been demonstrated to be safe (C_{max} , 3.37 µg/mL; AUC_τ, 14.45 µg·h/mL). In addition, based on the data from clinical studies, the effect of concomitant BCRP inhibitors such as cyclosporine and eltrombopag (patient characteristics) on safety was assessed. Though only 3 patients received concomitant BCRP inhibitor, there were no clear safety concerns in these patients. Based on the above, the extent of increase in enarodustat exposure in the drug interaction study with lapatinib is insignificant. Enarodustat is used with dose titration according to Hb levels while monitoring Hb levels regularly. Given these points, there is no particular problem with coadministration of enarodustat and a BCRP inhibitor at present, and a relevant precautionary statement in the package insert is unnecessary.

In Study AZ951-U---002, when administered simultaneously with enarodustat, sevelamer carbonate decreased the C_{max} and AUC_{0-∞} of enarodustat by 53% and 45%, respectively. Meanwhile, when enarodustat was administered 3 hours after or 1 hour prior to administration of sevelamer carbonate, the effect of sevelamer carbonate on the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat was small. Interactions between enarodustat and sevelamer carbonate are thought to occur due to the ionic binding of the ionized carboxylic acid of enarodustat to sevelamer, and the possibility that, when administered simultaneously with enarodustat,

phosphate binders other than sevelamer carbonate also affect the pharmacokinetic of enarodustat cannot be ruled out. However, phosphate binders such as sevelamer carbonate are administered immediately before or after a meal, and will not be taken simultaneously with enarodustat, which is administered before a meal or at bedtime. Thus, as the effects of phosphate binders on the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat can be avoided, a relevant precautionary statement in the package insert is unnecessary.

PMDA's view:

There is no problem with the applicant's decision not to include a precautionary statement regarding coadministration of enarodustat and a BCRP inhibitor in the package insert. On the other hand, in the clinical use of enarodustat and phosphate binders such as sevelamer carbonate, the possibility that the administration of the two drugs in a short interval results in interactions cannot be ruled out. Thus, the package insert should advise that an appropriate interval is required between administration of enarodustat and phosphate binders such as sevelamer carbonate.

6.R.2 Effects of enarodustat on pharmacokinetics of other drugs

PMDA accepted the applicant's explanation.

7. Clinical Efficacy and Safety and Outline of the Review Conducted by PMDA

The applicant submitted the main efficacy and safety evaluation data, in the form of the results from 9 Japanese clinical studies (Table 30).

| Phase | Study ID | Study population | Study design | Duration of treatment | Treatment group: Number of subjects treated |
|-------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|
| п | MBA3-1 | Patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD | Part 1 (until Week 6) Randomized Double-blind Placebo-controlled Parallel-group Part 2 (Weeks 6-30) Open-label Uncontrolled | 30 weeks | Part 1 Correction group Placebo group: 23 2 mg group: 24 4 mg group: 24 6 mg group: 23 Conversion group Placebo group: 26 2 mg group: 26 4 mg group: 27 6 mg group: 27 Part 2 Correction group Enarodustat: 77 Conversion group Enarodustat: 90 |
| Ш | MBA3-2 | HD patients off ESAs | Part 1 (until Week 6) Randomized Double-blind Parallel-group Part 2 (Weeks 6-30) Open-label Uncontrolled | 30 weeks | Part 1 2 mg group: 24 4 mg group: 24 6 mg group: 23 Part 2 Enarodustat: 50 |
| п | MBA3-3 | HD patients with prior use of ESA | Part 1 (until Week 6) Randomized Double-blind Placebo-controlled Parallel-group Part 2 (Weeks 6-30) Open-label Uncontrolled | 30 weeks | Part 1 Placebo group: 22 2 mg group: 21 4 mg group: 20 6 mg group: 22 Part 2 Enarodustat: 63 |
| ш | MBA4-4 | Patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD | Randomized Open-label Active-controlled Parallel-group | 24 weeks | Enarodustat group: 107 DA group: 109 |
| ш | MBA4-1 | Patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD | Open-label Uncontrolled | 52 weeks | Enarodustat: 132 |
| ш | MBA4-5 | HD patients with prior use of ESA | Randomized Double-blind Active-controlled Parallel-group | 24 weeks | Enarodustat group: 87 DA group: 86 |
| ш | MBA4-6 | HD patients without prior use of ESA | Open-label Uncontrolled | 24 weeks | Enarodustat: 34 |
| ш | MBA4-2 | HD patients with prior use of ESA | Open-label Uncontrolled | 52 weeks | Enarodustat: 136 |
| ш | MBA4-3 | PD patients | Open-label Uncontrolled | 52 weeks | Enarodustat: 42 |

Table 30. Overview of main efficacy and safety evaluation data

7.1 Phase II studies

7.1.1 Phase II study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (CTD 5.3.5.1-1, Study MBA3-1 [May 2015 to September 2016])

A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study was conducted at 54 sites in Japan to evaluate the dose response and safety of enarodustat in adult anemic non-dialysis-dependent CKD patients (Table 31) (target sample size, 160 subjects [20 per group]).

[Key inclusion criteria]

- $\cdot \geq 20$ years of age; patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (eGFR at screening <60 mL/min/1.73 m²) unlikely to require dialysis or renal transplantation from screening through the end of study
- \cdot TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >50 ng/mL

[Correction group]

- ESA not received for \geq 12 weeks before screening; mean of Hb levels at screening and 2 weeks later of \geq 8.0 g/dL and \leq 10.5 g/dL, with a difference in Hb between the 2 time points \leq 1.0 g/dL. If mean Hb was not in the range of \geq 8.0 g/dL and \leq 10.5 g/dL, the difference in Hb between screening and 2 weeks later \leq 1.0 g/dL, and mean of Hb levels at screening, 2 weeks later, and Week 0 of \geq 8.0 g/dL and \leq 10.5 g/dL, with differences among the 3 measurements \leq 1.0 g/dL
- [Conversion group]

· Stable ESA treatment for ≥8 weeks before screening at a dosing interval of 2 or 4 weeks; the last 2 doses before screening being the same

• Mean of Hb levels at screening and 2 weeks later of ≥9.5 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL, with a difference in Hb between the 2 time points ≤1.0 g/dL. If mean Hb was not in the range of ≥9.5 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL, the difference in Hb between screening and 2 weeks later ≤1.0 g/dL, and mean of Hb levels at screening, 2 weeks later, and Week 0 of ≥9.5 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL, with differences among the 3 measurements ≤1.0 g/dL

[Key exclusion criteria]

- Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening
- Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

The study consisted of Part 1 (a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study during the first 6 weeks of the treatment period) and Part 2 (an open-label, uncontrolled study in the subsequent 24 weeks), and subjects were divided into 2 groups (the correction group, subjects without prior use of ESA; the conversion group, subjects with prior use of ESA).

In both groups, in Part 1, placebo or enarodustat 2, 4, or 6 mg was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. In Part 2, subjects in the placebo group were to be switched to receive enarodustat, and the starting dose of enarodustat was 4 mg/day (for Hb levels at Week 6 of \geq 8.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL) or 2 mg/day (for Hb levels at Week 6 of >12.0 g/dL and <13.0 g/dL), with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 10 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain Hb levels within the target range (\geq 10.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted in 2 mg increments or decrements within the range of 2 to 8 mg/day, referring to Table 32.

| Hb level (g/dL) | Dose adjustment |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| ≥13.0 | Interrupt dose until Hb decreases to \leq 12.0 g/dL, and then resume enarodustat at 1 dose level lower. If already on the lowest dose, discontinue enarodustat. |
| >12.0 and <13.0 | Reduce dose by 1 level. If already on the lowest dose, maintain the same dose. |
| ≥10.0 and ≤12.0 (Target range) | Maintain the same dose. If Hb changes by more than ±1.0 g/dL in 4 weeks, dose may be changed, taking account of time course of Hb levels, etc. |
| <10.0 | Increase dose by 1 level. If Hb increases by ≥1.0 g/dL in 4 weeks, maintain the same dose. |

Table 32 Dese titration algorithm

In the correction group, all of 94 randomized subjects (23 in the placebo group, 24 in the 2 mg group, 24 in the 4 mg group, 23 in the 6 mg group) received study drug and were included in the safety population and the full analysis set (FAS) of Part 1. The FAS was used as the primary efficacy population. In Part 1, there were 17 discontinuations (3 in the 2 mg group, 2 in the 4 mg group, 12 in the 6 mg group), and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (1 subject in the 2 mg group), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL in 4 weeks" (15 subjects [2 in the 2 mg group, 2 in the 4 mg group, 11 in the 6 mg group]), and "the physician's decision" (1 subject in the 6 mg group). All of 77 subjects who completed Part 1 entered Part 2,

and were included in the safety population of Part 2. In Part 2, there were 11 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (2 subjects), "Hb level \geq 13.0 g/dL and Hb level at the next visit >12 g/dL" (4 subjects), "maintenance dialysis or renal transplantation required" (2 subjects), and "the physician's decision" (3 subjects).

In Part 1, the primary efficacy endpoint of the rate of Hb rise per week during the first 6 weeks of treatment is shown in Table 33. The rate of Hb rise showed a dose response relationship of enarodustat (P < 0.0001, a trend test, one-sided significance level of 2.5%).

| Table 55. Rate of 110 fist per week in fait 1 (FAS) | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Placebo $(N = 23)$ | 2 mg (N = 24) | 4 mg (N = 24) | 6 mg (N = 23) | <i>P</i> -value ^{a)} | |
| Rate of Hb rise (g/dL/week) (Least-squares mean ± SE) | -0.023 ± 0.034 | 0.137 ± 0.034 | 0.193 ± 0.034 | 0.440 ± 0.037 | <i>P</i> < 0.0001 | |

Table 33. Rate of Hb rise per week in Part 1 (FAS)

a) A trend test for monotonic increase using a mixed effect model with treatment arm and treatment arm-by-time interaction as fixed effects and intercept and time as random effects, Contrast coefficients of (-3, -1, 1, 3), One-sided significance level of 2.5%

Regarding safety in Part 1, adverse events occurred in 34.8% (8 of 23) of subjects in the placebo group, 50.0% (12 of 24) of subjects in the 2 mg group, 33.3% (8 of 24) of subjects in the 4 mg group, and 56.5% (13 of 23) of subjects in the 6 mg group, and those reported by \geq 2 subjects in any group are shown in Table 34. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 12.5% (3 of 24) of subjects in the 2 mg group (abdominal discomfort; diarrhoea; face oedema; blood cholesterol decreased; and rash [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]), 12.5% (3 of 24) of subjects in the 4 mg group (blood pressure increased; hyperphosphataemia; and hypertension [1 subject each]), and 17.4% (4 of 23) of subjects in the 6 mg group (cardiac hypertrophy; blood parathyroid hormone increased; protein urine present; acne; and hypertension [1 subject each]).

| • | Placebo (N = 23) | 2 mg (N = 24) | 4 mg (N = 24) | 6 mg (N = 23) |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Any adverse event | 34.8 (8) | 50.0 (12) | 33.3 (8) | 56.5 (13) |
| Hypertension | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 4.2 (1) | 13.0 (3) |
| Nasopharyngitis | 4.3 (1) | 16.7 (4) | 12.5 (3) | 0 (0) |
| Diarrhoea | 0 (0) | 8.3 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |

Table 34. Adverse events reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group in Part 1 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.18.0; Incidence % (n)

In Part 1, no deaths were reported. A serious adverse event occurred in 1 subject in the 4 mg group (peripheral arterial occlusive disease), but its causal relationship to study drug was denied, and its outcome was reported as "improved." Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 1 subject in the 2 mg group (rash, face oedema). Both events were classified as adverse drug reactions, but had an outcome of "resolved."

Among the 77 subjects who entered Part 2, throughout Part 1 and Part 2, the incidence of adverse events was 77.9% (60 of 77 subjects), and those reported by \geq 5% of subjects are shown in Table 35. The incidence of adverse drug reactions was 18.2% (14 of 77 subjects). Adverse drug reactions reported by \geq 2 subjects were retinal haemorrhage (2 subjects).

| Subjects who entered Part 2 (N = 77) |
|---|
| 77.9 (60) |
| 33.8 (26) |
| 7.8 (6) |
| 6.5 (5) |
| 5.2 (4) |
| 5.2 (4) |
| |

Table 35. Adverse events reported by ≥5% of subjects (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.18.0; Incidence % (n)

None of the subjects who entered Part 2 died. The incidence of serious adverse events was 6.5% (5 of 77 subjects) (peripheral arterial occlusive disease; inguinal hernia; aortic dissection; large intestine polyp; colon cancer; and congestive cardiac failure [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]), and a causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events. Among the serious adverse events, aortic dissection; and congestive cardiac failure (1 subject each) led to treatment discontinuation.

There were no other events leading to treatment discontinuation.

In the conversion group, among 107 randomized subjects (26 in the placebo group, 27 in the 2 mg group, 27 in the 4 mg group, 27 in the 6 mg group), 106 subjects (26 in the placebo group, 26 in the 2 mg group, 27 in the 4 mg group, 27 in the 6 mg group) after excluding 1 subject in the 2 mg group who discontinued the study before the start of study drug administration in the judgment of the physician, received study drug, and were included in the safety population of Part 1. Among the 106 subjects, 103 subjects (24 in the placebo group, 26 in the 2 mg group, 27 in the 4 mg group, 26 in the 6 mg group) after excluding 3 subjects who were assessed for efficacy less than twice (2 in the placebo group, 1 in the 6 mg group) were included in the FAS, which was used as the primary efficacy population. In Part 1, there were 9 discontinuations (2 in the placebo group, 2 in the 4 mg group, 5 in the 6 mg group), and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (1 subject in the placebo group), "medication non-compliance" (1 subject in the placebo group), "maintenance dialysis or renal transplantation required" (1 subject in the 4 mg group), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL in 4 weeks" (3 subjects in the 6 mg group), "Hb level ≥13.0 g/dL" (1 subject in the 6 mg group), "the physician's decision" (1 subject in the 4 mg group), and "the subject's request" (1 subject in the 6 mg group). Among 97 subjects who completed Part 1, 90 entered Part 2 and were included in the safety population of Part 2. In Part 2, there were 13 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (4 subjects), "Hb level ≥13.0 g/dL and Hb level at the next visit >12 g/dL" (1 subject), "Hb level <8.0 g/dL" (1 subject), "maintenance dialysis or renal transplantation required" (3 subjects), "the subject's request" (1 subject), and "the physician's decision" (3 subjects).

In Part 1, the primary efficacy endpoint of "the proportion of subjects with a mean of the Hb levels at the end of treatment and the previous time point within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline" is shown in Table 36. There were no significant differences between any dose of enarodustat and placebo.

| Within | ± 1.0 g/aL 01 | baseline (FAS) | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | Placebo | 2 mg | 4 mg | 6 mg |
| | | (N = 24) | (N = 26) | (N = 27) | (N = 26) |
| Mean Hb at baseline (g/dL) | Mean ± SD | 10.73 ± 0.61 | 10.89 ± 0.57 | 10.73 ± 0.71 | 10.53 ± 0.63 |
| Mean of Hb levels at end of treatment and previous time point (g/dL) | Mean ± SD | $\textbf{9.70} \pm \textbf{0.86}$ | $\textbf{10.48} \pm \textbf{1.00}$ | 11.10 ± 1.15 | 11.40 ± 1.10 |
| Proportion of subjects with mean Hb within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline | % (n) | 54.2 (13) | 80.8 (21) | 70.4 (19) | 50.0 (13) |
| <i>P</i> -value ^{a)} | | | 0.0619 | 0.2331 | 0.8239 |

Table 36. Proportion of subjects with mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment and the previous time point within 10 a/dL of boastin

a) Fisher's exact test, One-sided significance level of 2.5%, Permutation based multiplicity adjustment

Regarding safety in Part 1, the incidences of adverse events were 19.2% (5 of 26 subjects) in the placebo group, 19.2% (5 of 26 subjects) in the 2 mg group, 18.5% (5 of 27 subjects) in the 4 mg group, and 40.7% (11 of 27 subjects) in the 6 mg group. Those reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group are shown in Table 37. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 3.8% (1 of 26) of subjects in the placebo group (generalized pruritus), 3.8% (1 of 26) of subjects in the 2 mg group (abdominal discomfort; and decreased appetite [1 subject each] [the subject had more than 1 event]), 7.4% (2 of 27) of subjects in the 4 mg group (cardiomegaly; back pain; pruritus; and hypertension [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]), and 7.4% (2 of 27) of subjects in the 6 mg group (constipation; nausea; and prothrombin time prolonged [1 subject] [one subject had more than 1 event]).

| Table 37. Adverse events report | Table 37. Adverse events reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group in Part 1 (Safety population) | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|--|
| | Placebo | 2 mg | 4 mg | 6 mg | |
| | (N = 26) | (N = 26) | (N = 27) | (N = 27) | |
| Any adverse event | 19.2 (5) | 19.2 (5) | 18.5 (5) | 40.7 (11) | |
| Nasopharyngitis | 0 (0) | 3.8 (1) | 0 (0) | 18.5 (5) | |
| Nausea | 3.8 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 11.1 (3) | |
| Constinution | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 7.4 (2) | |

MedDRA/J ver.18.0; Incidence % (n)

In Part 1, no deaths were reported. Serious adverse events occurred in 1 subject in the placebo group (sinus arrest, renal failure, cardiac failure), 1 subject in the 2 mg group (bronchitis), and 2 subjects in the 4 mg group (retinal detachment; and renal cyst infection), but a causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events. Among the serious adverse events, sinus arrest in the placebo group led to treatment discontinuation.

There were no other events leading to treatment discontinuation.

Among the 90 subjects who entered Part 2, throughout Part 1 and Part 2, the incidence of adverse events was 80.0% (72 of 90 subjects), and those reported by \geq 5% of subjects were nasopharyngitis (26.7% [24 of 90 subjects]), hyperkalaemia (6.7% [6 of 90 subjects]), and hypertension (5.6% [5 of 90 subjects]). The incidence of adverse drug reactions was 17.8% (16 of 90 subjects). Those reported by ≥ 2 subjects were hypertension; and fibrin D dimer increased (3 subjects each); and cardiomegaly (2 subjects).

None of the subjects who entered Part 2 died. Serious adverse events occurred in 12.2% (11 of 90) of subjects (pyelonephritis; sepsis; postrenal failure; deep vein thrombosis; retinal detachment; meniscus injury; bone cancer; bacterial bronchitis; peripheral oedema; acute pancreatitis; loss of consciousness; complete atrioventricular block; sarcoidosis; and enterocolitis (1 subject each [some subjects had more than 1 event]).

Deep vein thrombosis and bone cancer were classified as adverse drug reactions, and deep vein thrombosis had an outcome of "resolved" and bone cancer had an outcome of "unresolved." Among the serious adverse events, deep vein thrombosis led to treatment discontinuation.

Other events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 3 subjects (macular oedema; peripheral oedema; and neovascular age-related macular degeneration), and peripheral oedema and neovascular age-related macular degeneration were classified as adverse drug reactions. Both events had an outcome of "resolved."

7.1.2 Phase II study in HD patients off ESAs (CTD 5.3.5.2-3, Study MBA3-2 [20 to 20])

A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study was conducted at 16 sites in Japan to evaluate the dose response and safety of enarodustat in adult HD patients with renal anemia who were previously treated with ESAs and off ESAs for a certain period of time (Table 38) (target sample size, 60 subjects [20 per group]).

[Key inclusion criteria]

• ESA received within 8 weeks before screening; pre-dialysis Hb at screening of ≥9.5 g/dL and ≤12.5 g/dL; predialysis Hb of ≥8.5 g/dL and <10.0 g/dL and of ≥0.5 g/dL below Hb at screening, when off ESAs for ≥7 days

- TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >75 ng/mL
- [Key exclusion criteria]

The study consisted of Part 1 (a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study during the first 6 weeks of the treatment period) and Part 2 (an open-label, uncontrolled study in the subsequent 24 weeks).

In Part 1, enarodustat 2, 4, or 6 mg was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. In Part 2, the starting dose of enarodustat was 4 mg/day (for Hb levels at Week 6 of \geq 8.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL) or 2 mg/day (for Hb levels at Week 6 of >12.0 g/dL and <13.0 g/dL), with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 10 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain Hb levels within the target range (\geq 10.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted in 2 mg increments or decrements within the range of 2 to 8 mg/day, referring to Table 32.

All of 71 randomized subjects (24 in the 2 mg group, 24 in the 4 mg group, 23 in the 6 mg group) received study drug, and were included in the safety population and the FAS of Part 1. The FAS was used as the primary efficacy population. In Part 1, there were 17 discontinuations (10 in the 2 mg group, 3 in the 4 mg group, 4 in the 6 mg group), and the reasons for discontinuations were "Hb level <8.0 g/dL" (10 subjects) (7 in the 2 mg group, 2 in the 4 mg group, 1 in the 6 mg group), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL in 4 weeks" (3 subjects) (1 in the 4 mg group, 2 in the 6 mg group), "the physician's decision" (3 subjects) (2 in the 2 mg group, 1 in the 6 mg group), and "the subject's request" (1 subject in the 2 mg group). Among 54 subjects who completed Part 1, 50 entered Part 2. All of the 50 subjects who entered Part 2 were included in the safety population of Part 2.

^{· ≥20} years of age; CKD patients on stable HD 3 times weekly for ≥12 weeks before screening

[•] Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening

[•] Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

In Part 2, there were 4 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (2 subjects), "the subject's request" (1 subject), and "the physician's decision" (1 subject).

In Part 1, the primary efficacy endpoint of the rate of Hb rise per week during the first 6 weeks of treatment is shown in Table 39. The rate of Hb rise showed a dose response relationship of enarodustat (P < 0.0001, a trend test, one-sided significance level of 2.5%).

| Table 39. Rate of HD Fise per week in Part 1 (FAS) | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | 2 mg (N = 24) | 4 mg (N = 24) | 6 mg (N = 23) | <i>P</i> -value ^{a)} | |
| Rate of Hb rise (g/dL/week) (Least-squares mean ± SE) | -0.168 ± 0.045 | 0.094 ± 0.044 | 0.158 ± 0.045 | <i>P</i> < 0.0001 | |

Table 39. Rate of Hb rise per week in Part 1 (FAS)

a) A trend test for monotonic increase using a mixed effect model with treatment arm and treatment arm-by-time interaction as fixed effects and intercept and time as random effects, Contrast coefficients of (-1, 0, 1), One-sided significance level of 2.5%

Regarding safety in Part 1, adverse events occurred in 41.7% (10 of 24) of subjects in the 2 mg group, 41.7% (10 of 24) of subjects in the 4 mg group, and 60.9% (14 of 23) of subjects in the 6 mg group, and those reported by \geq 2 subjects in any group are shown in Table 40. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 8.3% (2 of 24) of subjects in the 2 mg group (constipation; and orthostatic hypotension [1 subject each]) and 4.3% (1 of 23) of subjects in the 6 mg group (constipation).

Table 40. Adverse events reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group in Part 1 (Safety population)

| | 2 mg | 4 mg | 6 mg |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | (N = 24) | (N = 24) | (N = 23) |
| Any adverse event | 41.7 (10) | 41.7 (10) | 60.9 (14) |
| Nasopharyngitis | 16.7 (4) | 12.5 (3) | 13.0 (3) |
| Diarrhoea | 0 (0) | 8.3 (2) | 4.3 (1) |
| Vomiting | 0 (0) | 8.3 (2) | 4.3 (1) |
| Puncture site swelling | 8.3 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |

MedDRA/J ver.18.0; Incidence % (n)

In Part 1, there were no deaths or adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation. A serious adverse event occurred in 1 subject in the 2 mg group (gastric cancer), but its causal relationship to study drug was denied.

Among the 50 subjects who entered Part 2, throughout Part 1 and Part 2, the incidence of adverse events was 88.0% (44 of 50 subjects), and those reported by \geq 5% of subjects are shown in Table 41. The incidence of adverse drug reactions was 4.0% (2 of 50 subjects) (constipation; and fibrin D dimer increased [1 subject each]).

| | Subjects who entered Part 2 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | (N = 50) |
| Any adverse event | 88.0 (44) |
| Nasopharyngitis | 40.0 (20) |
| Vomiting | 14.0 (7) |
| Contusion | 12.0 (6) |
| Diarrhoea | 12.0 (6) |
| Back pain | 6.0 (3) |
| Abrasion | 6.0 (3) |
| Fibrin D dimer increased | 6.0 (3) |
| Hyperphosphataemia | 6.0 (3) |
| Hypertension | 6.0 (3) |
| Pain in extremity | 6.0 (3) |
| Pruritus | 6.0 (3) |

Table 41. Adverse events reported by \geq 5% of subjects who entered Part 2 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.18.0; Incidence % (n)

None of the subjects who entered Part 2 died. Serious adverse events occurred in 14.0% (7 of 50) of subjects (lumbar spinal stenosis; osteoarthritis; foot fracture; cardiac failure; large intestine polyp; rectosigmoid cancer; asthma; peripheral arterial occlusive disease; coronary artery stenosis; acute myocardial infarction; cerebral infarction; and complete atrioventricular block [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]), and a causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events. Among the serious adverse events, rectosigmoid cancer; and cerebral infarction (1 subject each) led to treatment discontinuation.

There were no other events leading to treatment discontinuation.

7.1.3 Phase II study in HD patients with prior use of ESA (CTD 5.3.5.1-3, Study MBA3-3 [May 2015 to June 2016])

A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study was conducted at 16 sites in Japan to evaluate the dose response and safety of enarodustat in adult HD patients with renal anemia with prior use of ESA (Table 42) (target sample size, 80 subjects [20 per group]).

| Table 42. Key inclusion and exclusion criteria | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| [Key inclusion criteria] | | | | | |
| · ≥20 years of age; CKD patients on stable HD 3 times weekly for ≥12 weeks before screening | | | | | |
| · Stable ESA treatment for \geq 4 weeks before screening at a dosing interval of \leq 2 weeks; the total weekly dose being stable | | | | | |
| · Mean of predialysis Hb levels at screening and 2 weeks later of ≥9.5 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL, with a difference in Hb between the 2 time | | | | | |
| points ≤1.0 g/dL | | | | | |
| • TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >75 ng/mL | | | | | |
| [Key exclusion criteria] | | | | | |
| $\cdot \text{ Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism}$ | | | | | |
| within 24 weeks before screening | | | | | |
| · Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment | | | | | |
| of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc. | | | | | |

The study consisted of Part 1 (a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study during the first 6 weeks of the treatment period) and Part 2 (an open-label, uncontrolled study in the subsequent 24 weeks).

In Part 1, placebo or enarodustat 2, 4, or 6 mg was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. In Part 2, subjects in the placebo group were to be switched to receive enarodustat, and the starting dose of enarodustat was 4 mg/day (for Hb levels at Week 6 of \geq 8.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL) or 2 mg/day

(for Hb levels at Week 6 of >12.0 g/dL and <13.0 g/dL), with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 10 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain Hb levels within the target range (\geq 10.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted in 2 mg increments or decrements within the range of 2 to 8 mg/day, referring to Table 32.

All of 85 randomized subjects (22 in the placebo group, 21 in the 2 mg group, 20 in the 4 mg group, 22 in the 6 mg group) received study drug, and were included in the safety population of Part 1. After excluding 3 subjects who were assessed for efficacy less than twice (2 in the 2 mg group, 1 in the 6 mg group), 82 subjects (22 in the placebo group, 19 in the 2 mg group, 20 in the 4 mg group, 21 in the 6 mg group) were included in the FAS, which was used as the primary efficacy population. In Part 1, there were 17 discontinuations (5 in the placebo group, 4 in the 2 mg group, 1 in the 4 mg group, 7 in the 6 mg group), and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (3 subjects) (1 in the placebo group, 1 in the 2 mg group, 3 in the 6 mg group), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL in 4 weeks" (4 subjects) (1 in the 2 mg group, 3 in the 6 mg group), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL in 4 weeks" (4 subjects) (1 in the 2 mg group, 3 in the 6 mg group), "Hb level \geq 13.0 g/dL" (2 subjects) (1 each in the 4 mg and 6 mg group), "inappropriate as a study subject" (3 subjects) (2 in the 2 mg group, 1 in the 6 mg group). Among 68 subjects who completed Part 1, 63 entered Part 2. All of the 63 subjects who entered Part 2 were included in the safety population of Part 2. In Part 2, there were 8 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (4 subjects), "the subject's request" (1 subject), and "the physician's decision" (2 subjects).

In Part 1, the primary efficacy endpoint of "the proportion of subjects with a mean of the Hb levels at the end of treatment and the previous time point within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline" is shown in Table 43. There were no significant differences between any dose of enarodustat and placebo.

| | Placebo (N = 22) | $\frac{2 \text{ mg}}{(\text{N} = 19)}$ | $\frac{4 \text{ mg}}{(\text{N}=20)}$ | 6 mg (N = 21) | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Mean Hb at baseline (g/dL) | Mean ± SD | 10.54 ± 0.64 | 10.39 ± 0.50 | 10.59 ± 0.65 | 10.48 ± 0.60 |
| Mean of Hb levels at end of treatment and the previous time point (g/dL) | Mean ± SD | 9.27 ± 1.23 | 9.77 ± 1.15 | 10.97 ± 1.15 | 11.37 ± 1.02 |
| Proportion of subjects with mean Hb within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline | % (n) | 27.3 (6) | 63.2 (12) | 60.0 (12) | 52.4 (11) |
| <i>P</i> -value ^{a)} | | _ | 0.0311 | 0.0457 | 0.1189 |

Table 43. Proportion of subjects with mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment and the previous time point within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline (FAS)

a) Fisher's exact test, One-sided significance level of 2.5%, Permutation based multiplicity adjustment

Regarding safety in Part 1, adverse events occurred in 63.6% (14 of 22) of subjects in the placebo group, 33.3% (7 of 21) of subjects in the 2 mg group, 60.0% (12 of 20) of subjects in the 4 mg group, and 54.5% (12 of 22) of subjects in the 6 mg group. Those reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group are shown in Table 44. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 18.2% (4 of 22) of subjects in the placebo group (nausea; oral discomfort; hepatic enzyme increased; and cerebral infarction [1 subject each]), 9.5% (2 of 21) of subjects in the 2 mg group (nausea; and pulmonary mass [1 subject each]), 5.0% (1 of 20) of subjects in the 4 mg group (pruritus), and 9.1% (2 of 22) of subjects in the 6 mg group (shunt occlusion; and fibrin D dimer increased [1 subject each]).

| Placebo (N = 22) | 2 mg (N = 21) | 4 mg (N = 20) | 6 mg (N = 22) |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| 63.6 (14) | 33.3 (7) | 60.0 (12) | 54.5 (12) |
| 13.6 (3) | 9.5 (2) | 15.0 (3) | 13.6 (3) |
| 4.5 (1) | 9.5 (2) | 5.0 (1) | 0 (0) |
| 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 10.0 (2) | 0 (0) |
| | (N = 22) 63.6 (14) 13.6 (3) 4.5 (1) | $\begin{array}{c cccc} (N=22) & (N=21) \\ \hline 63.6 & (14) & 33.3 & (7) \\ \hline 13.6 & (3) & 9.5 & (2) \\ \hline 4.5 & (1) & 9.5 & (2) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |

Table 44. Adverse events reported by ≥ 2 subjects in any group in Part 1 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.18.0, Incidence % (n)

No deaths were reported. Serious adverse events occurred in 1 subject in the enarodustat 6 mg group (basal ganglia infarction, retinal vein occlusion), but their causal relationship to study drug was denied. Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 1 subject in the placebo group (cerebral infarction), 1 subject in the 2 mg group (nausea), and 1 subject in the 6 mg group (basal ganglia infarction). Cerebral infarction in the placebo group and nausea in the 2 mg group were classified as adverse drug reactions, both of which were mild in severity and had an outcome of "resolved."

Among the 63 subjects who entered Part 2, throughout Part 1 and Part 2, the incidence of adverse events was 95.2% (60 of 63 subjects), and those reported by \geq 5% of subjects are shown in Table 45. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 11.1% (8 of 63) of subjects (coronary artery stenosis; chronic gastritis; constipation; fibrin D dimer increased; dysaesthesia; metrorrhagia; pruritus; and hypertension [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]).

| | Subjects who entered Part 2 (N = 63) |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Any adverse event | 95.2 (60) |
| Nasopharyngitis | 46.0 (29) |
| Upper respiratory tract infection | 11.1 (7) |
| Constipation | 11.1 (7) |
| Oropharyngeal pain | 7.9 (5) |
| Pruritus | 7.9 (5) |
| Diarrhoea | 7.9 (5) |
| Abrasion | 7.9 (5) |
| Arthralgia | 6.3 (4) |
| Contusion | 6.3 (4) |
| Wound | 6.3 (4) |

Table 45. Adverse events reported by \geq 5% of subjects who entered Part 2 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.18.0; Incidence % (n)

None of the subjects who entered Part 2 died. Serious adverse events occurred in 9.5% (6 of 63) of subjects (pneumonia [2 subjects]; and tonsillitis; colon cancer; myelopathy; procedural hypertension; coronary artery stenosis; ventricular tachycardia; positional vertigo; subdural haematoma; cervical spinal cord injury; and cerebral haematoma [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]). Coronary artery stenosis was classified as an adverse drug reaction, but had an outcome of "resolved." Among the serious adverse events, subdural haematoma; cervical spinal cord injury; cerebral haematoma; and colon cancer (1 subject each) led to treatment discontinuation.

Other adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 2 subject (dysaesthesia; and metrorrhagia [1 subject each]), both of which were classified as adverse drug reactions, but had an outcome of "resolved."

7.2 Phase III studies

7.2.1 Phase III study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (CTD 5.3.5.1-2, Study MBA4-4 20 to 20])

A multicenter, randomized, open-label, active-controlled, parallel-group study was conducted at 69 sites in Japan to evaluate the efficacy and safety of enarodustat in adult anemic non-dialysis-dependent CKD patients (Table 46) (target sample size, 200 subjects [100 per group]).

| Table 46. | Kev | inclusion | and | exclusion | criteria |
|------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|
| 1 abic 40. | INCY | merusion | unu | CACIUSION | criteria |

- [Key inclusion criteria]

 • ≥20 years of age; patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (eGFR at screening <60 ml/min/1.73 m²) unlikely to require dialysis or renal transplantation from screening through the end of study
- TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >50 ng/mL
- [Patients without prior use of ESA]
- ESA not received for ≥12 weeks before screening; Hb levels at screening and 2 weeks later of ≥8.0 g/dL and ≤10.5 g/dL, with an absolute difference in Hb between the 2 time points ≤1.0 g/dL

- · Stable ESA treatment for ≥8 weeks before screening; the last 2 dosing intervals and the last 2 doses before screening being the same
- Hb levels at screening and 2 weeks later of \geq 9.5 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL, with an absolute difference in Hb between the 2 time points \leq 1.0 g/dL
- [Key exclusion criteria]
- Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening
- Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

Enarodustat or darbepoetin alfa (genetical recombination) (DA) was to be administered for 24 weeks, as per Table 47, to maintain Hb levels within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and $\leq 12.0 \text{ g/dL}$). Dose adjustment decisions were to be made from Week 4 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter.

[[]Patients with prior use of ESA]

| | | | | | 7. Dosing regimen | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| | Enarodustat group | | | - | DA group | | | | | | |
| Method of administration | Administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime | | | | Administered subcutaneously every 2 or 4 weeks | | | | | | |
| | 2 mg | | | Patients without prior use of ESA: 30 µg/2 weeks Patients with prior use of ESA: In the case of prior ESA treatment with DA, the same dosing regimen was continued. In the case of prior ESA treatment with rHuEPO or CERA, the starting dose was selected based on prior ESA dose as per the table below Prior ESA Starting dose | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | rior ESA do | | of DA |
| Starting dose | | | | | | rHuEP | 0 | | 000 IU/2 wee ,000 IU/4 we | | 30 μg/2 weeks 30 μg/2 weeks |
| | | | | | | | Ŭ | | ,000 IU/2 we | | 60 μg/2 weeks |
| | | | | | | CERA | A | | μg/ weel μg/ weel μg/ weel μg/ wee μg/ wee μg/ wee | cs cs cs ks ks | μg/ weeks μg/ weeks |
| | | Level | Dose (mg) | | | | | Level | Dose (µ | ıg) | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 15 | | |
| Dose | | 2 | 2 | | | | | 2 | 30 | | |
| adjustment | | 3 | 4 | | | | | 3 | 60 | | |
| range | | 4 | 6 | | | | | 4 | 90 | | |
| | | 5 | 8 | | | | | 5 | 120 180 | | |
| Target Hb levels | | | | | ≥: | 10.0 g/dL and ≤ | 12.0 | | 100 | | |
| ic vers | | | | | | Hb cha | nge | e in 4 weeks (| ΔHb) | | |
| | н | lb level (g/dL) | ≤-0.5 | | > | −0.5 and ≤ 0 | | >0 and <u><</u> | ≦2.0 | | >2.0 |
| | | ≥13.0 | | Interrupt dose ^{a)} If alread | | | | | nterrupt dose. ^{a)} f already on the st dose, discontinue. | | |
| Deer diturtion | >] | 12.0 and <13.0 | | Maintain the Reduce dose by 1 level | | | | | | | |
| Dose titration algorithm | | 11.5 and ≤12.0 | | | Maintain the same dose Rec | | | | | | |
| (Reference |] | 10.5 and ≤11.5 | | Maintain the same do | | | | | | | uce dose by 1 level. f already on the |
| information) | ≥1 | 10.0 and <10.5 | 1 level | | | | | st dose, discontinue. | | | |
| | | <10.0 ^{b)} | Increase dose by 1 level Maintain the same dose. If Δ Hb is >0 and ≤0.5, increase dose by 1 level. | | | | | | | | |
| | i s | nterrupt dose usame dosing int | intil Hb decreases | to <11. | 5 g | /dL, and then re | | | | | ly on the lowest dose, group, resume at the |

Table 47. Dosing regimen

All of 216 randomized subjects (107 in the enarodustat group, 109 in the DA group) received study drug, and were included in the safety population. The number of patients with prior use of ESA was 114 (57 per group), and the number of patients without prior use of ESA was 102 (50 in the enarodustat group, 52 in the DA group). Among the 216 subjects who received study drug, 193 subjects (97 in the enarodustat group, 96 in the DA group) after excluding 23 subjects (10 in the enarodustat group, 13 in the DA group)¹²⁾ were included in

¹²⁾ Enarodustat group: Hb not measured at Week 20, 22, 24, or discontinuation (corresponding to Week 24) (10 subjects), red blood cell transfusion (1 subject), inclusion criteria not met (1 subject), and exclusion criteria violation (1 subject); DA group: Hb not measured at Week 20, 22, 24, or discontinuation (corresponding to Week 24) (13 subjects) and red blood cell transfusion (2 subjects) (some subjects had more than 1 reason)

the per protocol set (PPS), which was used as the primary efficacy population. There were 21 discontinuations (9 in the enarodustat group, 12 in the DA group), and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (9 subjects) (4 in the enarodustat group, 5 in the DA group), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL at the lowest dose level" (1 subject in the DA group), "initiation of dialysis, etc." (4 subjects in the DA group), "the subject's request" (2 subjects) (1 per group), "protocol deviations" (3 subjects in the enarodustat group), and "the physician's decision" (2 subjects) (1 per group).

The primary efficacy endpoint of "the mean Hb during the evaluation period (Weeks 20-24)" is shown in Table 48. The lower limit of the 95% confidence interval for the treatment difference (enarodustat group – DA group) was above the pre-specified non-inferiority margin of -0.75 g/dL,¹³ therefore establishing the non-inferiority of enarodustat to DA.¹⁴

| Tuble 40. Mean Hb during evaluation period (Weeks 20 24) (g/dL) (T B) | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Enarodustat (N = 96) ^{a)} | DA (N = 96) | | | |
| Mean Hb at baseline ^{b)} (Mean ± SD) | 10.17 ± 0.85 | 10.31 ± 0.92 | | | |
| Mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 (Mean [95% CI]) | 10.96 [10.84, 11.07] | 10.87 [10.75, 10.99] | | | |
| Treatment difference in mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 (Enarodustat group – DA group) ^{c)} [95% CI] | 0.09 [-0.07, 0.26] | | | | |

 Table 48. Mean Hb during evaluation period (Weeks 20-24) (g/dL) (PPS)

a) One subject was excluded from analysis because Hb measurement at Week 24 was missing due to coagulation, and Hb level during evaluation period could not be calculated.

b) Mean of Hb levels at screening 1, screening 2, and Week 0.

c) Analysis of covariance including treatment group as a factor and Hb at baseline as a covariate

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 65.4% (70 of 107) of subjects in the enarodustat group and 82.6% (90 of 109) of subjects in the DA group, and those reported by $\geq 2\%$ of subjects in either group are shown in Table 49. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 10.3% (11 of 107) of subjects in the enarodustat group and 3.7% (4 of 109) of subjects in the DA group, and those reported by ≥ 2 subjects in either group were hyperkalaemia in the enarodustat group (2 subjects) only.

¹³⁾ Based on data from a Japanese clinical study of DA in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD, the difference in Hb between placebo and DA was estimated at around 1.5 g/dL, and a non-inferiority margin of 0.75 g/dL, i.e. the half of the difference, was chosen.

¹⁴⁾ The mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 in the enarodustat group [95% CI] was 10.96 [10.84, 11.07] (g/dL), and since the 95% confidence interval fell within the target range (\geq 10.0 g/dL and \leq 12.0 g/dL), non-inferiority was tested.

| | Enarodustat | DA |
|---|-------------|-----------|
| | (N = 107) | (N = 109) |
| Any adverse event | 65.4 (70) | 82.6 (90) |
| Viral upper respiratory tract infection | 17.8 (19) | 22.9 (25) |
| Hyperkalaemia | 4.7 (5) | 3.7 (4) |
| Constipation | 3.7 (4) | 2.8 (3) |
| Blood pressure increased | 3.7 (4) | 1.8 (2) |
| Oedema | 3.7 (4) | 0.9 (1) |
| Diarrhoea | 2.8 (3) | 8.3 (9) |
| Malaise | 2.8 (3) | 0 (0) |
| Upper respiratory tract inflammation | 1.9 (2) | 6.4 (7) |
| Arthralgia | 1.9 (2) | 4.6 (5) |
| Chronic kidney disease | 1.9 (2) | 3.7 (4) |
| Cystitis | 1.9 (2) | 2.8 (3) |
| Pruritus | 1.9 (2) | 2.8 (3) |
| Contusion | 0.9 (1) | 5.5 (6) |
| Peripheral oedema | 0.9 (1) | 3.7 (4) |
| Hypertension | 0.9 (1) | 2.8 (3) |
| Muscle spasms | 0.9 (1) | 2.8 (3) |

Table 49. Adverse events reported by $\geq 2\%$ of subjects in either group (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0; Incidence % (n)

Death occurred in 1 subject in the DA group (drowning¹⁵⁾), and its causal relationship to study drug was denied. Non-fatal serious adverse events occurred in 12.1% (13 of 107) of subjects in the enarodustat group and 10.1% (11 of 109) of subjects in the DA group, and Table 50 shows the breakdown of the non-fatal serious adverse events. Fluid retention; hyperkalaemia; oedema; and pneumonia (1 subject each) in the enarodustat group were classified as adverse drug reactions, and the outcomes of these events were all reported as "improved" or "resolved." Among the serious adverse events, fluid retention; and hyperkalaemia (1 subject each) in the enarodustat group and fracture; hypothermia; myocardial ischaemia; myelodysplastic syndrome; and malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (1 subject each) in the DA group led to treatment discontinuation.

| Table 50. Serious | adverse events | (Safety po | pulation) |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | |

| Treatment group | No. of subjects with event | Event term |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | 2 | pneumonia |
| Enarodustat | 1 | bacterial pneumonia, sciatica, large intestine polyp, bacterial prostatitis, fluid retention, hyperkalaemia, loss of consciousness, oedema, hypoglycaemia, cardiac failure, asphyxia, chronic kidney disease, gastric ulcer |
| | 4 | chronic kidney disease |
| DA | 1 | gastric cancer, fracture, hypothermia, myocardial ischaemia, myelodysplastic syndrome, malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, pneumonia legionella, cellulitis, gastroenteritis, pneumonia |

MedDRA/J ver.20.0

Other adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 1.9% (2 of 107) of subjects in the enarodustat group (chest pain; and dyspnoea [1 subject each]) and 1.8% (2 of 109) of subjects in the DA group (contusion; and dementia [1 subject each]). Dyspnoea in the enarodustat group was classified as an adverse drug reaction, but had an outcome of "resolved."

¹⁵⁾ A 7 year-old man. After the completion of the follow-up visit following the end of study treatment, the patient died from drowning before scheduled follow-up of ongoing adverse events (blood pressure increased and peripheral oedema). Its causal relationship to study drug was denied.

7.2.2 Long-term treatment study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (CTD 5.3.5.2-6, Study MBA4-1 [20] to 20])

A multicenter, open-label, uncontrolled study was conducted at 40 sites in Japan to evaluate the long-term safety and efficacy of enarodustat in adult anemic non-dialysis-dependent CKD patients (Table 51) (target sample size, 125 subjects).

| Table 51. | Kev i | nclusion | and | exclusion | criteria |
|-----------|--------|----------|-----|-----------|----------|
| Table 51. | ixcy i | nerusion | ana | CACIUSION | criteria |

[Key inclusion criteria]
≥20 years of age; patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (eGFR at screening <60 mL/min/1.73 m²) unlikely to require dialysis or renal transplantation from screening through the end of study
TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >50 ng/mL
[Patients without prior use of ESA]
ESA not received for ≥12 weeks before screening; Hb at screening of ≥8.0 g/dL and ≤10.5 g/dL
[Patients with prior use of ESA]
ESA received within 8 weeks before screening; Hb at screening of ≥9.0 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL
[Key exclusion criteria]
Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening
Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

The starting dose of enarodustat was 2 mg/day, with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 4 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted within the range of 1 to 8 mg/day as per the dose titration algorithm provided in Table 52. Enarodustat was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime for 52 weeks.

| IIb lovel (g/dL) | Dose adjustr | ment | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Hb level (g/dL) | Hb change in 4 weeks $\leq +2.0$ g/dL | Hb change in 4 weeks > +2.0 g/dL | | | | |
| ≥13.0 | Interrupt dose ^{a), b)} | Interrupt dose. ^{a)} If already on the lowest dose, discontinue enarodustat. | | | | |
| >12.0 and <13.0 | Reduce dose by 1 level. If already on the lowest dose, maintain the same dose. If Hb changes by ≤ −0.5 g/dL in 4 weeks, the same dose may be maintained. | | | | | |
| ≥10.0 and ≤12.0 (Target range) | Maintain the same dose. Taking account of time course of Hb levels, dose may be increased or decreased by 1 level to maintain Hb levels within target range. | Reduce dose by 1 level. If already on the lowest dose, discontinue | | | | |
| <10.0 | Increase dose by 1 level. If Hb changes by ≥ +0.5 g/dL in 4 weeks, maintain the same dose. Also if already on the highest dose, maintain the same dose. If Hb is <8.0 g/dL even at the highest dose level, discontinue enarodustat. | enarodustat. | | | | |

| Table 52. Dose titration algorithm |
|------------------------------------|
|------------------------------------|

a) Interrupt dose until Hb decreases to <12.5 g/dL, and then resume at 1 dose level lower.

b) If already on the lowest dose, interrupt dose until Hb decreases to ≤ 12.0 g/dL, and then resume at the lowest dose.

All of 132 subjects who received study drug were included in the safety population. The number of patients with prior use of ESA was 90, and the number of patients without prior use of ESA was 42. After excluding 2 subjects who were not assessed for efficacy at Week 4, 130 subjects were included in the FAS, which was used as the primary efficacy population. There were 40 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "death" (2 subjects), "the occurrence of adverse events" (15 subjects), "Hb level <8.0 g/dL at the highest dose

level" (1 subject), "Hb rise >2.0 g/dL at the lowest dose level" (1 subject), "initiation of dialysis, etc." (10 subjects), "the subject's request" (4 subjects), "lost to follow up " (1 subject), and "the physician's decision" (6 subjects).

Regarding efficacy, the mean Hb levels at baseline and at or near the end of treatment¹⁶ (Mean \pm SD) in the FAS were 10.56 \pm 1.04 and 10.74 \pm 0.95 g/dL, respectively.

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 87.1% (115 of 132) of subjects, and those reported by \geq 4% of subjects are shown in Table 53. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 13.6% (18 of 132) of subjects, and those reported by \geq 2 subjects were hypertension (4 subjects); and blood pressure increased; and fibrin D dimer increased (2 subjects each).

| | Enarodustat-treated patients (N = 132) |
|---|---|
| Any adverse event | 87.1 (115) |
| Viral upper respiratory tract infection | 25.8 (34) |
| Chronic kidney disease | 8.3 (11) |
| Hypertension | 7.6 (10) |
| Constipation | 6.1 (8) |
| Contusion | 6.1 (8) |
| Diarrhoea | 6.1 (8) |
| Dizziness | 4.5 (6) |
| Eczema | 4.5 (6) |
| Herpes zoster | 4.5 (6) |
| Hyperkalaemia | 4.5 (6) |
| Oedema | 4.5 (6) |
| Renal impairment | 4.5 (6) |

Table 53. Adverse events reported by $\geq 4\%$ of subjects (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0; Incidence % (n)

There were 4 deaths (subdural haematoma¹⁷); chronic kidney disease¹⁸); plasma cell myeloma¹⁹); and death [unspecified]²⁰ [1 subject each]), and 1 case of death (unspecified) was classified as an adverse drug reaction. Non-fatal serious adverse events occurred in 27.3% (36 of 163) of subjects, and Table 54 shows the breakdown of the non-fatal serious adverse events. Renal impairment; and anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody positive vasculitis (1 subject each) were classified as adverse drug reactions, and the outcome of anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody positive vasculitis was reported as "unresolved." Among the serious adverse events, renal impairment (2 subjects); and ileus; anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody positive cardiac failure; drug eruption; and chronic kidney disease (1 subject each) led to treatment discontinuation.

¹⁶ Mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment (at Week 52 or discontinuation) and the previous time point (if Hb was assessed twice after Week 4); Hb level at the end of treatment (at Week 52 or discontinuation) (if Hb was assessed once after Week 4)

 ¹⁷⁾ A 6 -year-old man. The patient developed subdural haemorrhage on Day 47, and died on Day 49. This event was traumatic, and its causal relationship to study drug was denied.
 ¹⁸⁾ A 8 -year-old woman. The primary disease causing CKD was nephrosclerosis, and the patient also had secondary hyperparathyroidism,

¹⁸⁾ A 8 year-old woman. The primary disease causing CKD was nephrosclerosis, and the patient also had secondary hyperparathyroidism, hypertension, etc. The patient died of worsening of chronic renal failure on Day 363. Its causal relationship to study drug was denied because it was worsening of the primary disease, and renal function was aggravated during interruption of study drug.

 ¹⁹⁾ A 6 -year-old man. The patient developed plasma cell myeloma on Day 72, and died on Day 237. This event was considered to be preexisting prior to study drug administration, and its causal relationship to study drug was denied.
 ²⁰⁾ A 6 -year-old man. The primary disease causing CKD was chronic glomerulonephritis, and the patient also had Brown-Sequard syndrome,

²⁰⁾ A 6 year-old man. The primary disease causing CKD was chronic glomerulonephritis, and the patient also had Brown-Sequard syndrome, hyperkalaemia, secondary hyperparathyroidism, hypertension, etc. On Day 185, the study site was notified of the subject's death. An attempt was made to find out the date and time of death, the cause of death, etc., but the details were unknown. This case was assessed by the investigator as "related to" study drug because the details were unknown.

| No. of subjects with event | Event term |
|----------------------------|---|
| 7 | chronic kidney disease |
| 3 | renal impairment |
| 2 | atrial fibrillation, congestive cardiac failure |
| 1 | pharyngitis, duodenitis, chronic cardiac failure, hyperkalaemia, spinal compression fracture, ureteric stenosis, retinal detachment, femoral neck fracture, lumbar spinal stenosis, large intestine polyp, ileus, upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage, anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody positive vasculitis, hyponatraemia, cellulitis, cholangitis, septic shock, drug eruption, white blood cell count decreased, rheumatoid arthritis, dehydration, malnutrition, sinus node dysfunction, epilepsy, pyelonephritis, myelopathy, myocardial ischaemia, inguinal hernia, pericarditis, acute cardiac failure |

Table 54 Serious adverse events (Safety nonulation)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0

Other adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 6.1% (8 of 132) of subjects (chronic kidney disease; and diabetic retinopathy (2 subjects each); and congestive cardiac failure; hepatic function abnormal; pulmonary mass; hepatitis E; and depression (1 subject each [some subjects had more than 1 event]). One case of diabetic retinopathy was classified as an adverse drug reaction, but had an outcome of "resolved."

7.2.3 Phase III study in HD patients with prior use of ESA (CTD 5.3.5.1-4, Study MBA4-5 [20 to 20])

A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, active-controlled, parallel-group study was conducted at 45 sites in Japan to evaluate the efficacy and safety of enarodustat in adult HD patients with prior use of ESA (Table 55) (target sample size, 156 subjects [78 per group]).

Table 55. Key inclusion and exclusion criteria

[Key inclusion criteria]

- \cdot Pre-dialysis Hb levels at screening and 2 weeks later of \geq 9.5 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL, with an absolute difference in Hb between the 2 time
- points ≤1.0 g/dL
- TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >75 ng/mL
- [Key exclusion criteria]
- Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening
- Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

Enarodustat or DA was to be administered for 24 weeks, as per Table 56, to maintain pre-dialysis Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL). Dose adjustment decisions were to be made from Week 4 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter.

 $[\]cdot \geq \! 20$ years of age; patients with stable CKD on HD 3 times weekly for $\geq \! 12$ weeks before screening

 $[\]cdot$ Treatment with rHuEPO or DA for $\geq\!\!4$ weeks before screening; the total weekly dose being stable

| | Enarodustat group | | | | | 00 | | DA g | group | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|-----------|
| Method of administration | Administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime | | | A | lministered intra | aven | ously once w | reekly | | | | | |
| | 4 mg | | | | | | ne starting dose v per the table bel | | elected base | d on ESA | dose in | screenir | ng period |
| | | | | | ESA | | ESA dose | se in screening period | | | Starting dose of DA | | |
| | | | | | | | rHuEPO (IU/w | eek) | DA (µ | ıg/week) | | (µg |) |
| Staring dose | | | | | | | ≤2,250 | | | 10 | | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | >2,250 and ≤3 | , | | 15 | | 15 | |
| | | | | | | | >3,000 and ≤4 | 1,500 | | 20 | | 20 | |
| | | | | | | | >4,500 and ≤6 | 5,000 | | 30 | | 30 | |
| | | | | | • | | >6,000 and ≤9 | ,000 | | 40 | | 40 | |
| | | Level | Dos | e (mg) | - | | Level | | | Dos | e (µg) | 1 | |
| | - | 1 2 | | 1 2 | - | | 1 | | Not administer | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Dose adjustment | | 3 | | 4 | | | 2 | | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 |
| range | | 4 | | 6 | | | 3 | | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| | | 5 | | 8 | | | (Starting dose |) | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| | | | | | _ | | 4 | | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| | | | | | | | 5 | | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| Target Hb levels | | | | | | ≥1 | 0.0 g/dL and <12 | 0 | | | | | |
| | Hb le | evel (g/dL |) – | | | Hb change in 4 weeks (ΔHb) | | | | | | | |
| | | (8 | / | $\leq -$ | 0.5 | > -0.5 and ≤ 0 >0 and ≤ 2.0 | | | | >2.0 | | | |
| | | ≥13.0 | | | | Interrupt dose ^{a)} | | | | | Interrupt dose. ^{a)} If already on the | | |
| | | _1010 | | interi upt dose | | | | | | lowest dose, discontinue. | | | |
| Dose titration | ≥12.0 |) and <13. | 0 | Maintain the same dose | | | Reduce dose by 1 level | | | | | | |
| algorithm | - | 5 and <12. | | Ma | aintain th | | | | luce dose by | 1 level | | | |
| | ≥10.5 and ≤11.5 | | | Inonega dega h | | | Maintain the same dose Maintain the same dose | | | | Reduce dose by 1 level. If already on the | | |
| information) | ≥10.0 |) and <10. | 5 | Increase dose by Maintain th 1 level | | | the s | lowest dose, dis | | • | | | |
| | <10 | 0.0 ^{b)} | | Increase dos | | | e by 1 level Maintain the same dose. If Δ Hb is >0 and <0.5, increase dose by 1 level. | | | | | | |
| | interrupt of dialysi | dose until is at the be | Hb de ginning | ecreases to g of a weel | o <10.5 g k. | ďL, | , and then resum and then resume discontinue. | ne at | 1 dose level | lower. If | | | |

Table 56. Dosing regimen

All of 173 randomized subjects (87 in the enarodustat group, 86 in the DA group) received study drug, and were included in the safety population. Among the 173 subjects who received study drug, 158 subjects (78 in the enarodustat group, 80 in the DA group) after excluding 15 subjects (9 in the enarodustat group, 6 in the DA group)²¹⁾ were included in the PPS, which was used as the primary efficacy population. There were 14 discontinuations (8 in the enarodustat group, 6 in the DA group), and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (7 subjects) (4 in the enarodustat group, 3 in the DA group), "Hb level <8.0 g/dL" (1 subject in the enarodustat group), "protocol deviations" (1 subject in the enarodustat group), and "the physician's decision" (5 subjects) (2 in the enarodustat group, 3 in the DA group).

²¹⁾ Enarodustat group: study drug compliance rate <75% (1 subject), Hb not measured at Week 20, 22, 24, or discontinuation (corresponding to Week 24) (8 subjects), use of prohibited concomitant medications (4 subjects), and administration of the wrong study drug (the wrong drug number) (2 subjects); DA group: Hb not measured at Week 20, 22, 24, or discontinuation (corresponding to Week 24) (6 subjects) and use of prohibited concomitant medications (2 subjects) (some subjects had more than 1 reason)</p>

The primary efficacy endpoint of "the mean Hb during the evaluation period (Weeks 20-24)" is shown in Table 57. The lower limit of the 95% confidence interval for the treatment difference (enarodustat group – DA group) was above the pre-specified non-inferiority margin of -1.0 g/dL,²²⁾ therefore establishing the non-inferiority of enarodustat to DA.²³⁾

| Table 57. Mean Fib during evaluation period (v | veeks 20-24) (g/aL) (PI | rð) |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Enarodustat | DA |
| | (N = 78) | (N = 80) |
| Mean Hb at baseline ^{a)} (Mean ± SD) | 10.79 ± 0.65 | 10.86 ± 0.70 |
| Mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 (Mean [95% CI]) | 10.73 [10.56, 10.91] | 10.85 [10.72, 10.98] |
| Treatment difference in mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 (Enarodustat group – DA group) ^b [95% CI] | -0.12 [-0 | 0.33, 0.10] |
| | | |

Table 57. Mean Hb during evaluation period (Weeks 20-24) (g/dL) (PPS)

a) Mean of Hb levels at screening 1, screening 2, and Week 0

b) Analysis of covariance including treatment group as a factor and Hb at baseline as a covariate

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 87.4% (76 of 87) of subjects in the enarodustat group and 83.7% (72 of 86) of subjects in the DA group, and those reported by $\geq 2\%$ of subjects in either group are shown in Table 58. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 4.6% (4 of 87) of subjects in the enarodustat group (fibrin D dimer increased [2 subjects]; and retinal haemorrhage; and C-reactive protein increased [1 subject each]) and 3.5% (3 of 86) of subjects in the DA group (retinal haemorrhage [2 subjects]; and hepatic function abnormal [1 subject]).

 ²²⁾ Based on data from a Japanese clinical study of DA in HD patients, the difference in Hb between placebo and DA was estimated at 2.5 g/dL, and a non-inferiority margin of 1.0 g/dL, i.e. the half of the difference, was chosen.
 ²³⁾ The mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 [95% CI] in the enarodustat group was 10.73 [10.56, 10.91] (g/dL), and since the 95% confidence interval

²³⁾ The mean Hb during Weeks 20-24 [95% CI] in the enarodustat group was 10.73 [10.56, 10.91] (g/dL), and since the 95% confidence interval fell within the target range (\geq 10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL), non-inferiority was tested.

| Table 56. Auverse e | | * ° | ects in either group (Safety | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | Enarodustat | DA | | Enarodustat | DA |
| | (N = 87) | (N = 86) | | (N = 87) | (N = 86) |
| Any adverse event | 87.4 (76) | 83.7 (72) | Musculoskeletal pain | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) |
| Viral upper respiratory tract infection | 32.2 (28) | 38.4 (33) | Periodontitis | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) |
| Vomiting | 10.3 (9) | 2.3 (2) | Pyrexia | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) |
| Influenza | 9.2 (8) | 5.8 (5) | Vertigo | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) |
| Back pain | 6.9 (6) | 3.5 (3) | Haematuria | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) |
| Shunt stenosis | 5.7 (5) | 10.5 (9) | Abdominal pain lower | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Upper respiratory tract inflammation | 5.7 (5) | 7.0 (6) | Cerebral haemorrhage | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Contusion | 5.7 (5) | 3.5 (3) | Dizziness | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Gastroenteritis | 5.7 (5) | 0 (0) | Dry eye | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Shunt occlusion | 4.6 (4) | 4.7 (4) | Muscle spasms | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Pharyngitis | 4.6 (4) | 0 (0) | Rhinitis allergic | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Procedural hypotension | 3.4 (3) | 4.7 (4) | Dermatitis contact | 1.1 (1) | 4.7 (4) |
| Retinal haemorrhage | 3.4 (3) | 3.5 (3) | Hyperkeratosis | 1.1 (1) | 3.5 (3) |
| Hypertension | 3.4 (3) | 2.3 (2) | Abdominal pain | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Bronchitis | 3.4 (3) | 1.2 (1) | Arthritis | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Constipation | 3.4 (3) | 1.2 (1) | Gastrooesophageal reflux disease | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Large intestine polyp | 3.4 (3) | 1.2 (1) | Ligament sprain | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Nausea | 3.4 (3) | 1.2 (1) | Periodontal disease | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Skin exfoliation | 3.4 (3) | 1.2 (1) | Stomatitis | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Pruritus | 3.4 (3) | 0 (0) | Thermal burn | 1.1 (1) | 2.3 (2) |
| Wound | 3.4 (3) | 0 (0) | Arthralgia | 0 (0) | 4.7 (4) |
| Diarrhoea | 2.3 (2) | 4.7 (4) | Eczema | 0 (0) | 3.5 (3) |
| Abrasion | 2.3 (2) | 4.7 (4) | Carnitine deficiency | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) |
| Pain in extremity | 2.3 (2) | 4.7 (4) | Headache | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) |
| C-reactive protein increased | 2.3 (2) | 2.3 (2) | Otitis externa | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) |
| Cough | 2.3 (2) | 2.3 (2) | Paronychia | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) |
| Enterocolitis | 2.3 (2) | 2.3 (2) | Rash | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) |
| Epistaxis | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) | Vessel puncture site pruritus | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) |
| Fibrin D dimer increased | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) | | | |

Table 58. Adverse events reported by $\geq 2\%$ of subjects in either group (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0; Incidence % (n)

No deaths were reported. Serious adverse events occurred in 14.9% (13 of 87) of subjects in the enarodustat group and 14.0% (12 of 86) of subjects in the DA group, and Table 59 shows the breakdown of the serious adverse events. A causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events. Among the serious adverse events, cerebral haemorrhage (2 subjects) in the enarodustat group and diabetic gangrene; and femur fracture (1 subject each) in the DA group led to treatment discontinuation.

| | Table 39. S | serious adverse events (safety population) |
|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| Treatment group | No. of subjects with event | Event term |
| | 3 | shunt occlusion |
| 2 | | shunt stenosis, cerebral haemorrhage |
| Enarodustat | | febrile convulsion, colitis, mitral valve incompetence, acute myocardial infarction, |
| | 1 | pulmonary embolism, large intestine polyp, pseudomembranous colitis, vitreous |
| | | haemorrhage, pyelonephritis, spinal osteoarthritis, spondylolisthesis |
| 2 | | shunt stenosis, shunt occlusion |
| DA | 1 | cataract, diabetic gangrene, angina pectoris, vertigo, appendicitis, congestive cardiac |
| | 1 | failure, arrhythmia, aphakia, malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, femur fracture |

 Table 59. Serious adverse events (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0

Other adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 2.3% (2 of 87) of subjects in the enarodustat group (renal cancer; and hepatic cirrhosis [1 subject each]) and 1.2% (1 of 86) of subjects in the DA group (hypertension [1 subject]). A causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events.

7.2.4 Phase III study in HD patients without prior use of ESA (CTD 5.3.5.2-4, Study MBA4-6 [20 to 20])

A multicenter, open-label, uncontrolled study was conducted at 32 sites in Japan to evaluate the efficacy and safety of enarodustat in adult HD patients with renal anemia without prior use of ESA (Table 60) (target sample size, 26 subjects).

Table 60. Key inclusion and exclusion criteria

[Key inclusion criteria]

- $\cdot \geq$ 20 years of age; CKD patients who had initiated HD before screening and had been receiving HD 3 times weekly at Week 0
- ESA not received for 8 weeks before screening (ESA not received since HD initiation if HD had been initiated within 8 weeks before screening)
- Pre-dialysis Hb levels at screening and ≥ 2 weeks later (at the beginning of a week) of ≥ 8.0 g/dL and <10.0 g/dL, and change from screening of ≤ 1.0 g/dL if Hb rose during the screening period.
- TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >50 ng/mL
- [Key exclusion criteria]
- Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening
- Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

The starting dose of enarodustat was 4 mg/day, with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 4 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain pre-dialysis Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted within the range of 1 to 8 mg/day as per the dose titration algorithm provided in Table 61. Enarodustat was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime for 24 weeks.

| IIb level (g/dI) | Dose adjust | tment | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Hb level (g/dL) | Hb change in 4 weeks $\leq +2.0$ g/dL | Hb change in 4 weeks > +2.0 g/dL | |
| ≥13.0 | Interrupt dose ^{a), b)} | Interrupt dose. ^{a)} If already on the lowest dose, discontinue enarodustat. | |
| ≥12.0 and <13.0 | Reduce dose by 1 levelIf already on the lowest dose, maintain the same dose.If Hb changes by ≤ -0.5 g/dL in 4 weeks, thesame dose may be maintained. | | |
| ≥10.0 and <12.0 (Target range) | Maintain the same dose. Taking account of time course of Hb levels, dose may be increased or decreased by 1 level to maintain Hb levels within target range. | Reduce dose by 1 level. If already on the lowest dose, discontinue | |
| <10.0 | Increase dose by 1 level. If Hb changes by $\geq +0.5$ g/dL in 4 weeks, maintain the same dose. Also if already on the highest dose, maintain the same dose. If Hb is <8.0 g/dL even at the highest dose level, discontinue enarodustat. | enarodustat. | |

| Table | 61. | Dose | titration | algorithm |
|-------|-----|------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | |

a) Interrupt dose until Hb decreases to <12.0 g/dL, and then resume at 1 dose level lower.

b) If already on the lowest dose, resume at the lowest dose.

All of 34 subjects who received study drug were included in the safety population and in the FAS, and the FAS was the primary efficacy population. There was 1 discontinuation, and its reason was "the physician's decision."

The primary efficacy endpoint of "the rate of Hb rise during Weeks 0 to 4 (g/dL/week)" [95% CI] was estimated at 0.302 [0.239, 0.365].²⁴⁾

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 85.3% (29 of 34) of subjects, and those reported by ≥ 2 subjects are shown in Table 62. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 5.9% (2 of 34) of subjects (posterior capsule opacification; and blood pressure increased [1 subject each]).

| ubjects |
|---------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

Table 62. Adverse events reported by ≥ 2 subjects (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0; Incidence % (n)

No deaths were reported. Serious adverse events occurred in 23.5% (8 of 34) of subjects (shunt stenosis [2 subjects]; and cataract; shunt infection; shunt occlusion; atrioventricular block; complication associated with device; dehydration; pericarditis; pleurisy; coronary artery stenosis; pulmonary congestion; and vertigo [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]), but a causal relationship to enarodustat was denied for all those events. There were no adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation.

7.2.5 Long-term treatment study in HD patients with prior use of ESA (CTD 5.3.5.2-5, Study MBA4-2 [20 to 20])

A multicenter, open-label, uncontrolled study was conducted at 32 sites in Japan to evaluate the long-term safety and efficacy of enarodustat in adult HD patients with prior use of ESA (Table 63) (target sample size, 125 subjects).

²⁴⁾ Calculated using a mixed effect model with time as a fixed effect and subject as a random effect, assuming a variance components covariance structure within subjects.

Table 63. Key inclusion and exclusion criteria

[Key inclusion criteria]

- · ≥20 years of age; CKD patients on stable HD 3 times weekly for ≥12 weeks before screening
- · Pre-dialysis Hb at screening of ≥9.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL
- TSAT >20% or serum ferritin >75 ng/mL
- · ESA treatment for ≥4 weeks before screening; the last dosing interval of ESA was ≤4 weeks
- [Kev exclusion criteria]
- Development of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism within 24 weeks before screening
- Patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc.

The starting dose of enarodustat was 4 mg/day, with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 4 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain pre-dialysis Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted within the range of 1 to 8 mg/day as per the dose titration algorithm provided in Table 64. Enarodustat was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime for 52 weeks.

| | Dose adjus | tment |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Hb level (g/dL) | $Hb change in 4 weeks \le +2.0 \text{ g/dL}$ | Hb change in 4 weeks > +2.0 g/dL |
| ≥13.0 | Interrupt dose ^{a), b)} | Interrupt dose. ^{a)} If already on the lowest dose, discontinue enarodustat. |
| ≥12.0 and <13.0 | Reduce dose by 1 level.If already on the lowest dose, maintain the same dose.If Hb changes by ≤ -0.5 g/dL in 4 weeks, the same dose may be maintained. | |
| ≥10.0 and <12.0 (Target range) | Maintain the same dose. Taking account of time course of Hb levels, dose may be increased or decreased by 1 level to maintain Hb levels within the target range. | Reduce dose by 1 level. If already on the lowest dose, discontinue |
| <10.0 | Increase dose by 1 level. If Hb changes by $\geq +0.5$ g/dL in 4 weeks, maintain the same dose. Also if already on the highest dose, maintain the same dose. If Hb is <8.0 g/dL even at the highest dose level, discontinue enarodustat. | enarodustat. |

Table 64. Dose titration algorithm

a) Interrupt dose until Hb decreases to <12.0 g/dL, and then resume enarodustat at 1 dose level lower.

b) If already on the lowest dose, resume enarodustat at the lowest dose.

All of 136 subjects who received study drug were included in the safety population and in the FAS, and the FAS was the primary efficacy population. There were 18 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "the occurrence of adverse events" (13 subjects), "the subject's request" (2 subjects), and "the physician's decision" (3 subjects).

Regarding efficacy, the mean Hb levels (Mean \pm SD) at baseline and at or near the end of treatment ¹⁶⁾ in the FAS were 10.61 \pm 0.80 and 10.72 \pm 0.96 g/dL, respectively.

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 97.8% (133 of 136) of subjects, and those reported by \geq 5% of subjects are shown in Table 65. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 8.8% (12 of 136) of subjects, and those reported by \geq 2 subjects were hypertension (4 subjects); and eczema (2 subjects).

| | Enarodustat-treated patients |
|---|------------------------------|
| | (N = 136) |
| Any adverse event | 97.8 (133) |
| Viral upper respiratory tract infection | 49.3 (67) |
| Contusion | 16.9 (23) |
| Diarrhoea | 16.9 (23) |
| Shunt stenosis | 14.7 (20) |
| Upper respiratory tract inflammation | 12.5 (17) |
| Abrasion | 8.8 (12) |
| Vomiting | 8.8 (12) |
| Muscle spasms | 8.1 (11) |
| Back pain | 7.4 (10) |
| Eczema | 7.4 (10) |
| Shunt occlusion | 7.4 (10) |
| Influenza | 6.6 (9) |
| Pharyngitis | 6.6 (9) |
| Skin exfoliation | 6.6 (9) |
| Gastroenteritis | 5.9 (8) |
| Constipation | 5.1 (7) |
| Dermatitis contact | 5.1 (7) |
| Dry eye | 5.1 (7) |
| Hypertension | 5.1 (7) |
| Myalgia | 5.1 (7) |
| Pain in extremity | 5.1 (7) |

| Table 65. Adverse events re | eported by ≥5% of sul | bjects (Safety population) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|

MedDRA/J ver.20.0; Incidence % (n)

No deaths were reported. Serious adverse events occurred in 22.8% (31 of 136) of subjects, and Table 66 shows the breakdown of the serious adverse events. Peripheral arterial occlusive disease and brain stem infarction were classified as adverse drug reactions, but both had an outcome of "resolved." Among the serious adverse events, colon cancer; brain stem infarction; gastric cancer; gastric ulcer; and femoral neck fracture (1 subject each) led to treatment discontinuation.

| No. of subjects with event | Event term |
|----------------------------|--|
| 6 | shunt occlusion |
| 5 | pneumonia |
| 3 | angina pectoris, cholangitis |
| 1 | prostatitis, subcutaneous haematoma, colon cancer, glottis carcinoma, peripheral arterial occlusive disease, brain stem infarction, cerebral infarction, haematoma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, large intestine polyp, humerus fracture, hypoglycaemia, endocarditis, pneumonia legionella, cataract, gastric cancer, gastric ulcer, macular hole, shunt malfunction, carpal tunnel syndrome, trigger finger, myocardial ischaemia, device dislocation, vitreous opacities, clavicle fracture, femoral neck fracture |

Table 66. Serious adverse events (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0

Other adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 5.9% (8 of 136) of subjects (dizziness; parosmia; disturbance in attention; transient ischaemic attack; somatic symptom disorder; anovulatory cycle; diabetic neuropathy; and eczema [1 subject each]). Dizziness and eczema were classified as adverse drug reactions, but both had an outcome of "resolved."

7.2.6 Phase III study in PD patients (CTD 5.3.5.2-7, Study MBA4-3 [20 10 20])

A multicenter, open-label, uncontrolled study was conducted at 14 sites in Japan to evaluate the efficacy and safety of enarodustat in adult PD patients with renal anemia (Table 67) (target sample size, 30 subjects).

Table 67. Key inclusion and exclusion criteria

| [Key i | inclusion criteria] |
|-----------------|---|
| $\cdot \geq 20$ | years of age; CKD patients on stable PD for ≥12 weeks before screening |
| • TSA | AT >20% or serum ferritin >50 ng/mL |
| [Patie | ents without prior use of ESA] |
| • ESA | not received for 12 weeks before screening; Hb at screening of ≥8.0 g/dL and ≤10.5 g/dL |
| [Patie | onts with prior use of ESA] |
| • ESA | treatment for 8 weeks before screening; Hb at screening of ≥9.5 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL |
| [Key e | exclusion criteria] |
| | elopment of myocardial infarction, cerebral infarction (excluding asymptomatic cerebral infarction), or venous thromboembolism hin 24 weeks before screening |
| | ients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure (photocoagulation therapy or vitreous surgery) for the treatment liabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration, etc. |

The starting dose of enarodustat was 2 mg/day, with dose adjustment decisions made from Week 4 onward, and every 4 weeks thereafter, to maintain Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL). The doses of enarodustat were to be adjusted within the range of 1 to 8 mg/day as per the dose titration algorithm provided in Table 52. Enarodustat was to be administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime for 52 weeks.

All of 42 subjects who received study drug were included in the safety population. The number of patients with prior use of ESA was 41, and the number of patients without prior use of ESA was 1. Among the 42 subjects who received study drug, 41 subjects after excluding 1 subject who was not assessed for efficacy at Weeks 2 and 4 were included in the FAS, which was used as the primary efficacy population. There were 10 discontinuations, and the reasons for discontinuations were "death" (2 subjects), "the occurrence of adverse events" (5 subjects), "initiation of another type of dialysis" (2 subjects), and "the physician's decision" (1 subject).

Regarding efficacy, the mean Hb levels (Mean \pm SD) at baseline and at or near the end of treatment²⁵⁾ in the FAS were 11.01 ± 0.81 and 10.78 ± 0.69 g/dL, respectively.

Regarding safety, adverse events occurred in 100% (42 of 42) of subjects, and those reported by \geq 5% of subjects are shown in Table 68. Adverse drug reactions occurred in 16.7% (7 of 42) of subjects (pulmonary embolism; dry eye; macular oedema; retinal aneurysm; retinal haemorrhage; constipation; blood alkaline phosphatase increased; decreased appetite; dermatitis; rash; and hypertension [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]).

²⁵⁾ Mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment (at Week 52 or discontinuation) and the previous time point

| able 08. Auverse events reported by ≥ 3 | Enarodustat-treated patients |
|--|------------------------------|
| | (N = 42) |
| Any adverse event | 100 (42) |
| Catheter site infection | 26.2 (11) |
| Viral upper respiratory tract infection | 19.0 (8) |
| Peritonitis | 16.7 (7) |
| Back pain | 14.3 (6) |
| Constipation | 14.3 (6) |
| Device related infection | 14.3 (6) |
| Hypertension | 14.3 (6) |
| Contusion | 11.9 (5) |
| Nausea | 11.9 (5) |
| Diarrhoea | 9.5 (4) |
| Insomnia | 9.5 (4) |
| Bronchitis | 7.1 (3) |
| Conjunctival haemorrhage | 7.1 (3) |
| Muscle spasms | 7.1 (3) |
| Musculoskeletal pain | 7.1 (3) |
| Rash | 7.1 (3) |
| Vomiting | 7.1 (3) |

Table 68. Adverse events reported by ≥5% of subjects (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver.20.0; Incidence % (n)

There were 3 deaths (pulmonary embolism,²⁶⁾ influenzal pneumonia,²⁷⁾ thalamus haemorrhage²⁸⁾), and pulmonary embolism was classified as an adverse drug reaction. Non-fatal serious adverse events occurred in 42.9% (18 of 42) of subjects (peritonitis [7 subjects]; catheter site infection [3 subjects]; pneumonia; coronary artery stenosis; and congestive cardiac failure [2 subjects each]; and spinal compression fracture; cerebral infarction; peripheral arterial occlusive disease; fluid retention; aortic valve stenosis; renal cell carcinoma; nausea; contusion; renal cancer; cardiac failure; macular hole; cataract; dehydration; pyrexia; device related infection; viral upper respiratory tract infection; hyperkalaemia; and chronic cardiac failure [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]), but a causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events. Among the serious adverse events, renal cell carcinoma; congestive cardiac failure; renal cancer; dehydration; and pyrexia (1 subject each) led to treatment discontinuation.

Other events leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 1 subject (rash), which was classified as an adverse drug reaction. The event was mild in severity and had an outcome of "resolved."

²⁶⁾ A 5 -year-old woman. The patient had persistent nausea and vomiting from Day 236 onward and was hospitalized on Day 246. After the onset of nausea, the patient was on peritoneal dialysis every other day from Day 238 onward, and did not receive peritoneal dialysis during a 3-day period from Day 243 to hospitalization. After hospitalization, study drug and concomitant medications were interrupted due to difficulty in taking drugs, and peritoneal dialysis was resumed. Since nausea resolved on Day 250, concomitant medications excluding study drug were resumed. In the evening of the same day, the patient developed pulmonary embolism, and died on the next day. This case was assessed by the investigator as "related" to study drug for the following reason: Although thrombus formation occurred possibly due to the compound factors of inadequate dialysis, dehydration, etc., adverse drug reactions associated with ESA include pulmonary infarction, and pulmonary embolism is an expected adverse reaction to enarodustat.

 ²⁷⁾ A 6 -year-old woman. Due to the onset of dyspnoea on Day 312, the patient visited an emergency room and was hospitalized with diagnoses of pneumonia and congestive cardiac failure. The patient tested positive for influenza A on Day 314, and discontinued study drug on Day 316. The patient died of respiratory failure due to influenzal pneumonia on Day 324. Its causal relationship to study drug was denied.
 ²⁸⁾ A 5 -year-old man. The patient complained of numbness in the right hand on Day 11 and was transported via ambulance to hospital, but died of

²⁸⁾ A 5 year-old man. The patient complained of numbress in the right hand on Day 11 and was transported via ambulance to hospital, but died of thalamus haemorrhage. Its causal relationship to study drug was denied because the patient had hypertension and was receiving concomitant anticoagulant and antiplatelet.

7.R Outline of the review conducted by PMDA

7.R.1 Efficacy

PMDA's view:

Based on the considerations in Sections 7.R.1.1 to 7.R.1.3, the efficacy of enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD and HD patients has been demonstrated, and the efficacy of enarodustat is expected also in PD patients.

7.R.1.1 Patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD

The applicant's explanation about the efficacy of enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD: In a phase III study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (Study MBA4-4), the difference in the primary endpoint of the mean Hb during the evaluation period (Weeks 20-24) between the enarodustat and DA groups [95% CI] was 0.09 [-0.07, 0.26] g/dL, and the lower limit of the 95% confidence interval for the treatment difference was above the pre-specified non-inferiority margin of -0.75 g/dL, therefore establishing the non-inferiority of enarodustat to DA (Table 48). Based on the analysis in the FAS,²⁹ the difference in the mean Hb at or near the end of treatment³⁰ between the enarodustat and DA groups [95% CI] was 0.13 [-0.04, 0.30] g/dL, which showed a similar trend to the results of the primary analysis in the PPS.

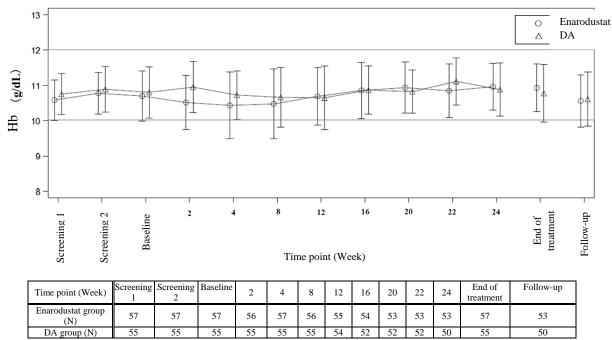
In Study MBA4-4, the efficacy of enarodustat was analyzed by prior ESA use status.³¹⁾

Among patients with prior use of ESA, the mean Hb levels up to Week 24 and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL) at different time points are shown in Figure 1 and Table 69, respectively. The mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL) in both the enarodustat and DA groups. Among patients without prior use of ESA, the mean Hb levels rose after the start of treatment in both the enarodustat and DA groups, and were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL), after Week 2 in the DA group and after Week 8 in the enarodustat group (Figure 2 and Table 70).

²⁹⁾ Among 216 subjects who received study drug, 212 subjects (105 in the enarodustat group, 107 in the DA group) after excluding 4 subjects assessed for efficacy less than twice after Week 4 (2 each in the enarodustat and DA groups) were included in the FAS.

³⁰⁾ Mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment (at Week 24 or discontinuation) and the previous 2 time points (if Hb was assessed 3 times after Week 4); Mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment (at Week 24 or discontinuation) and the previous time point (if Hb was assessed twice after Week 4)

³¹⁾ Prior ESA use status was a stratification factor for randomization.



| Figure 1 Times sources of most | - III landa (Maan CI |)) (CAJ., NADAAA XX/ | the main second second second |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| FIGHTE L. LIME COURSE OF MEA | n fin ieveis (iviean + Si | 1) (SINGV WIKA4-4, WI | IN DEIOF USE OF ESA, FAST |
| Figure 1. Time course of mean | II IIO ICTOID (LITCUII - DI |) (Dudy 1110111 1, 11 | |

Table 69. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-4, With prior use of ESA, FAS)

| Time point (Week) | Screening 1 | Screening 2 | Baseline | 2 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enarodustat group | 87.7 (50/57) | 96.5 (55/57) | 78.9 (45/57) | 75.0 (42/56) | 66.7 (38/57) | 62.5 (35/56) | 74.5 (41/55) | 77.8 (42/54) | 83.0 (44/53) |
| DA group | 90.9 (50/55) | 89.1 (49/55) | 83.6 (46/55) | 87.3 (48/55) | 85.5 (47/55) | 74.5 (41/55) | 66.7 (36/54) | 84.6 (44/52) | 88.5 (46/52) |
| Time point (Week) | 22 | 24 | End of treatment | Follow-up | | | | | |
| Enarodustat | 83.0 | 86.8 (46/52) | 87.7 (50/57) | 77.4 | | | | | |
| group | (44/53) | (46/53) | (50/57) | (41/53) | | | | | |

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point) Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

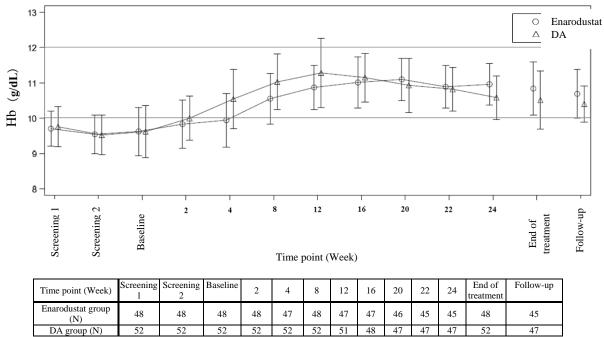


Figure 2. Time course of mean Hb levels (Mean ± SD) (Study MBA4-4, Without prior use of ESA, FAS)

 Table 70. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-4, Without prior use of ESA, FAS)

| Time point (Week) | Screening 1 | Screening 2 | Baseline | 2 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enarodustat | 33.3 | 25.0 | 29.2 | 43.8 | 48.9 | 81.3 | 85.1 | 87.2 | 89.1 |
| group | (16/48) | (12/48) | (14/48) | (21/48) | (23/47) | (39/48) | (40/47) | (41/47) | (41/46) |
| DA group | 46.2 (24/52) | 19.2 (10/52) | 30.8 (16/52) | 57.7 (30/52) | 75.0 (39/52) | 82.7 (43/52) | 74.5 (38/51) | 87.5 (42/48) | 85.1 (40/47) |
| Time point (Week) | 22 | 24 | End of treatment | Follow-up | | | | | |
| Enarodustat | 95.6 | 93.3 | 87.5 | 82.2 | | | | | |
| group | (43/45) | (42/45) | (42/48) | (37/45) | | | | | |
| DA group | 93.6 | 83.0 | 76.9 | 83.0 | | | | | |
| DA group | (44/47) | (39/47) | (40/52) | (39/47) | | | | | |

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point) Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

In a long-term treatment study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (Study MBA4-1), the time course of the mean Hb levels up to Week 52 and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and $\leq 12.0 \text{ g/dL}$) at different time points are shown in Figure 3 and Table 71, respectively, for patients with prior use of ESA, and Figure 4 and Table 72, respectively, for patients without prior use of ESA. The mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and $\leq 12.0 \text{ g/dL}$), throughout the enarodustat treatment period in patients with prior use of ESA and after Week 4 in patients without prior use of ESA.

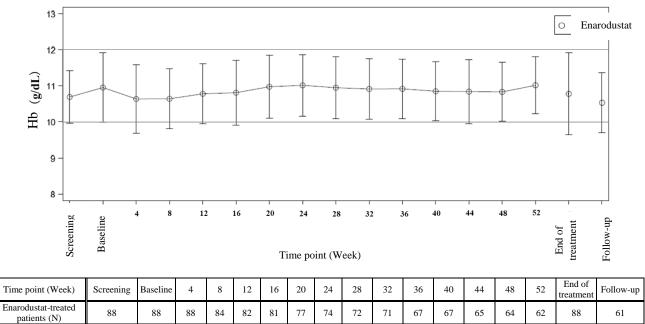


Figure 3. Time course of mean Hb levels (Mean ± SD) (Study MBA4-1, With prior use of ESA, FAS)

Table 71. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-1, With prior use of ESA, FAS)

| | | | (10 0000) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Time point (Week) | Screening | Baseline | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 80.7 (71/88) | 73.9 (65/88) | 69.3 (61/88) | 77.4 (65/84) | 79.3 (65/82) | 77.8 (63/81) | 84.4 (65/77) | 78.4 (58/74) | 77.8 (56/72) |
| Time point (Week) | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | End of treatment | Follow-up | |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 81.7 (58/71) | 80.6 (54/67) | 83.6 (56/67) | 75.4 (49/65) | 76.6 (49/64) | 83.9 (52/62) | 68.2 (60/88) | 72.1 (44/61) | |

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point)

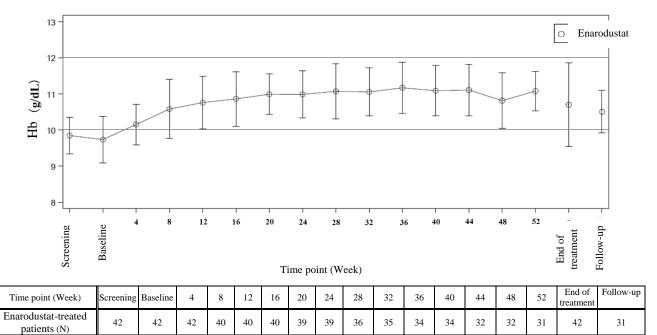


Figure 4. Time course of mean Hb levels (Mean ± SD) (Study MBA4-1, Without prior use of ESA, FAS)

Table 72. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-1, Without prior use of ESA, FAS)

| Time point (Week) | Screening | Baseline | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 54.8 (23/42) | 35.7 (15/42) | 69.0 (29/42) | 80.0 (32/40) | 80.0 (32/40) | 87.5 (35/40) | 94.9 (37/39) | 89.7 (35/39) | 80.6 (29/36) |
| Time point (Week) | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | End of treatment | Follow-up | |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 88.6 (31/35) | 85.3 (29/34) | 88.2 (30/34) | 93.8 (30/32) | 81.3 (26/32) | 90.3 (28/31) | 81.0 (34/42) | 87.1 (27/31) | |

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point) Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

PMDA's view:

Study MBA4-4 demonstrated the non-inferiority of enarodustat to DA, and Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-1 showed that the mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL), regardless of prior use of ESA. Thus, the efficacy of enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD was demonstrated.

7.R.1.2 HD patients

Based on the considerations in Sections 7.R.1.2.1 and 7.R.1.2.2, PMDA considers that the efficacy of enarodustat in HD patients was demonstrated.

7.R.1.2.1 HD patients with prior use of ESA

The applicant's explanation about the efficacy of enarodustat in HD patients with prior use of ESA:

In a phase III study in HD patients with prior use of ESA (Study MBA4-5), the difference in the primary endpoint of the mean Hb during the evaluation period (Weeks 20-24) between the enarodustat and DA groups [95% CI] was -0.12 [-0.33, 0.10] g/dL, and the lower limit of the 95% confidence interval for the treatment difference was above the pre-specified non-inferiority margin of -1.0 g/dL, therefore establishing the non-inferiority of enarodustat to DA (Table 57). Base on the analysis in the FAS,³²⁾ the difference in the mean Hb at or near the end of treatment³³⁾ between the enarodustat and DA groups [95% CI] was -0.14 [-0.36, 0.08] g/dL, which showed a similar trend to the results of the primary analysis in the PPS.

Among the secondary endpoints, the time course of the mean Hb levels up to Week 24 and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and < 12.0 g/dL) at different time points are shown in Figure 5 and Table 73, respectively. The mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and < 12.0 g/dL) in both the enarodustat and DA groups.

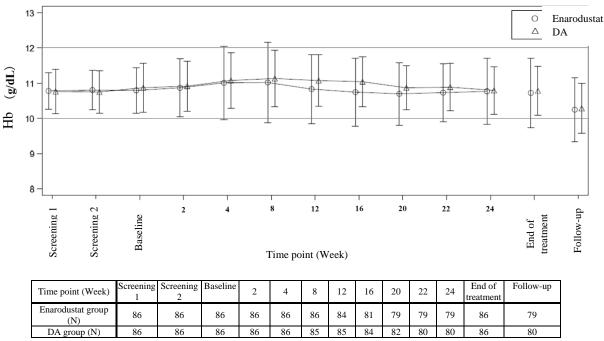


Figure 5. Time course of mean Hb levels (Mean ± SD) (Study MBA4-5, FAS)

³²⁾ Among 173 subjects who received study drug, 172 subjects after excluding 1 subject assessed for efficacy less than twice after Week 4 in the enarodustat group were included in the FAS (86 in the enarodustat group, 86 in the DA group).

 ³³⁾ Mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment (at Week 24 or discontinuation) and the previous 2 time points (if Hb was assessed 3 times after Week
 4); Mean of Hb levels at the end of treatment (at Week 24 or discontinuation) and the previous time point (if Hb was assessed twice after Week
 4)

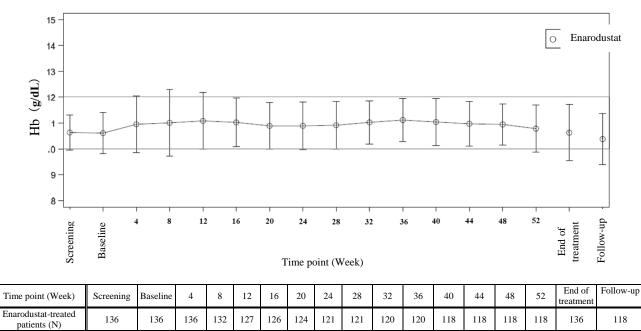
| | | | (Ditut | uy MDA4-3, I | 110) | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Time point (Week) | Screening 1 | Screening 2 | Baseline | 2 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
| Enarodustat | 90.7 | 95.3 | 87.2 | 77.9 | 65.1 | 62.8 | 75.0 | 71.6 | 75.9 |
| group | (78/86) | (82/86) | (75/86) | (67/86) | (56/86) | (54/86) | (63/84) | (58/81) | (60/79) |
| DA | 88.4 | 89.5 | 84.9 | 82.6 | 76.7 | 76.5 | 83.5 | 82.1 | 85.4 |
| DA group | (76/86) | (77/86) | (73/86) | (71/86) | (66/86) | (65/85) | (71/85) | (69/84) | (70/82) |
| Time point (Week) | 22 | 24 | End of treatment | Follow-up | | | | | |
| Enarodustat | 70.9 | 73.4 | 70.9 | 60.8 | | | | | |
| group | (56/79) | (58/79) | (61/86) | (48/79) | | | | | |
| DA group | 83.8 | 85.0 | 83.7 | 62.5 | | | | | |
| DA group | (67/80) | (68/80) | (72/86) | (50/80) | | | | | |

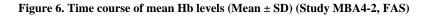
Table 73. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-5, FAS)

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point)

Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

In a long-term treatment study in HD patients with prior use of ESA (Study MBA4-2), the time course of the mean Hb levels up to Week 52 and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels within the target range (≥10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL) at different time points are shown in Figure 6 and Table 74, respectively. The mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range (≥10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL), as in the enarodustat group of Study MBA4-5.





| | | | <i>x</i>) | Study MIDA | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Time point (Week) | Screening | Baseline | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 83.1 (113/136) | 75.0 (102/136) | 64.7 (88/136) | 50.8 (67/132) | 61.4 (78/127) | 70.6 (89/126) | 75.8 (94/124) | 73.6 (89/121) | 70.2 (85/121) |
| Time point (Week) | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | End of treatment | Follow-up | |
| Enarodustat- | 75.8 | 76.7 | 72.0 | 74.6 | 82.2 | 71.2 | 68.4 | 57.6 | |

Table 74. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-2, FAS)

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point) Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

PMDA's view:

Study MBA4-5 demonstrated the non-inferiority of enarodustat to DA, and Studies MBA4-5 and MBA4-2 showed that the mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and < 12.0 g/dL). Thus, the efficacy of enarodustat in HD patients with prior use of ESA was demonstrated.

7.R.1.2.2 HD patients without prior use of ESA

The applicant's explanation about the efficacy of enarodustat in HD patients without prior use of ESA: In a phase III study in HD patients without prior use of ESA (Study MBA4-6), the primary endpoint of the rate of Hb rise during Weeks 0 to 4 [95% CI] was estimated at 0.302 [0.239, 0.365] g/dL/week.

Among the secondary endpoints, the time course of the mean Hb levels up to Week 24 and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and < 12.0 g/dL) at different time points are shown in Figure 7 and Table 75, respectively. The mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$) and < 12.0 g/dL) after Week 8.

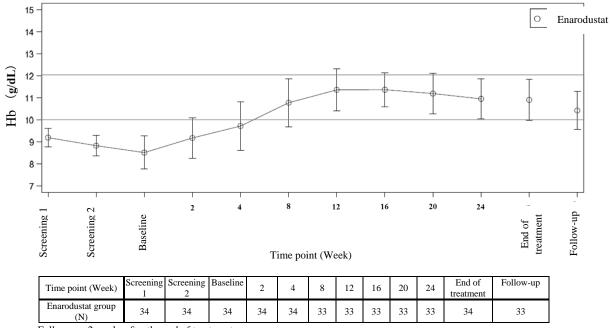


Figure 7. Time course of mean Hb levels (Mean ± SD) (Study MBA4-6, FAS)

| Time point (Week) | Screening 1 | Screening 2 | Baseline | 2 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enarodustat group | 0 (0/34) | 0 (0/34) | 2.9 (1/34) | 23.5 (8/34) | 41.2 (14/34) | 60.6 (20/33) | 66.7 (22/33) | 75.8 (25/33) | 75.8 (25/33) |
| Time point (Week) | 24 | End of treatment | Follow-up | | | | | | |
| Enarodustat group | 63.6 (21/33) | 61.8 (21/34) | 63.6 (21/33) | | | | | | |

Table 75. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-6, FAS)

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point) Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

PMDA's view:

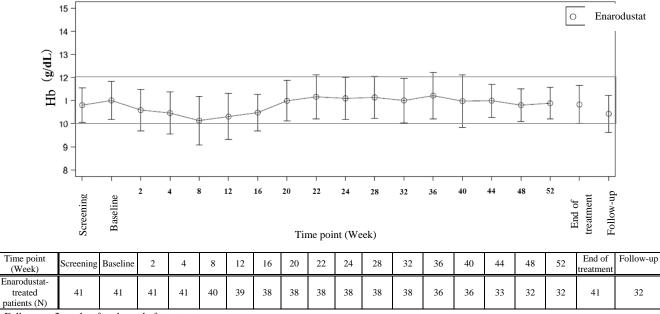
In Study MBA4-6, Hb rose after the start of treatment with enarodustat, and the mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and < 12.0 g/dL) by adjusting the dose of enarodustat according to Hb levels. Thus, the efficacy of enarodustat is expected also in HD patients without prior use of ESA.

7.R.1.3 PD patients

The applicant's explanation about the efficacy of enarodustat in PD patients:

In a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3), the time course of the mean Hb levels and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and $\leq 12.0 \text{ g/dL}$) at different time points are shown in Figure 8 and Table 76, respectively. The mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range ($\geq 10.0 \text{ g/dL}$ and $\leq 12.0 \text{ g/dL}$).

In Study MBA4-3, there was only 1 patient without prior use of ESA among 41 subjects in the FAS. In this subject, the change in Hb from baseline (10.4 g/dL) to Week 4 was 0.7 g/dL, and then the Hb levels were largely maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL).



Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

Figure 8. Time course of mean Hb levels (Mean ± SD) (Study MBA4-3, FAS)

| | | | | (Study MI | ба4-э, газ) | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Time point (Week) | Screening | Baseline | 2 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 22 |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 82.9 (34/41) | 82.9 (34/41) | 78.0 (32/41) | 78.0 (32/41) | 55.0 (22/40) | 61.5 (24/39) | 78.9 (30/38) | 76.3 (29/38) | 78.9 (30/38) |
| Time point (Week) | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | End of treatment |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 68.4 (26/38) | 81.6 (31/38) | 71.1 (27/38) | 72.2 (26/36) | 69.4 (25/36) | 90.9 (30/33) | 87.5 (28/32) | 84.4 (27/32) | 82.9 (34/41) |
| Time point (Week) | Follow-up | | | | | | | | |
| Enarodustat- treated patients | 68.8 (22/32) | | | | | | | | |

Table 76. Proportions of subjects with Hb levels within target range (≥10.0 and ≤12.0 g/dL) at different time points (%) (Study MBA4-3, FAS)

Proportion (%) (No. of subjects with Hb levels within target range/No. of subjects assessed at each time point) Follow-up: 2 weeks after the end of treatment

PMDA's view:

In Study MBA4-3 in PD patients, the mean Hb levels were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL) by adjusting the dose of enarodustat according to Hb levels. Thus, the efficacy of enarodustat is expected also in PD patients, regardless of prior use of ESA.

7.R.1.4 Efficacy by patient characteristics

PMDA's view:

Among patients with non-dialysis-dependent (NDD) CKD, HD patients, and PD patients, the proportions of subjects with mean Hb levels during Weeks 20 to 24 within the target range by main patient characteristics are shown in Table 77. Though it should be noted that some subgroups had a limited number of patients, there was no trend towards clearly lower efficacy of enarodustat in any specific subgroup.

| characteristics among | patients with NDD-CH | | . / | - | · · · · | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|--|
| | | Patier | nts with NDD- | H | D patients ^{c)} | PI | D patients ^{d)} | |
| | | N | $\frac{\text{CKD}^{\text{b}}}{9(n)}$ | N | % (n) | N | % (n) | |
| | | - | % (n) | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | 301 | 89.7 (270) | 272 | 77.6 (211) | 38 | 84.2 (32) | |
| Age | <65 years | 70 | 94.3 (66) | 122 | 76.2 (93) | 16 | 75.0 (12) | |
| 6 | ≥65 years | 231 | 88.3 (204) | 150 | 78.7 (118) | 22 | 90.9 (20) | |
| Body weight | <55 kg | 109 | 89.9 (98) | 91 | 73.6 (67) | 6 | 100 (6) | |
| | ≥55 kg | 192 | 89.6 (172) | 181 | 79.6 (144) | 32 | 81.3 (26) | |
| | Diabetic nephropathy | 81 | 95.1 (77) | 93 | 77.4 (93) | 15 | 86.7 (13) | |
| | Chronic | 85 | 90.6 (77) | 92 | 76.1 (70) | 15 | 86.7 (13) | |
| Primary disease | glomerulonephritis | | | | | | | |
| | Nephrosclerosis | 79 | 84.8 (67) | 32 | 81.3 (26) | 6 | 83.3 (5) | |
| | Others | 56 | 87.5 (49) | 55 | 78.2 (43) | 2 | 50.0 (1) | |
| | <15 | 137 | 89.1 (122) | | / | | / | |
| eGFR | ≥15 and <30 | 138 | 88.4 (122) | 1 | | | | |
| $(mL/min/1.73 m^2)$ | ≥30 and <60 | 26 | 100 (26) | 1. | | | | |
| | ≥60 | 0 | - | | | | | |
| Hemodialysis vintage (Study MBA4-6) | <1 year | | | 15 | 73.3 (11) | | | |
| Hemodialysis vintage (Study MBA4-0) | ≥1 year | 18 77.8 (14) | | | | | | |
| | <7 years | | | 137 | 74.5 (102) | | | |
| Hemodialysis vintage (Other HD studies ^{e)}) | ≥7 years | | | 102 | 82.4 (84) | | | |
| Peritoneal dialysis vintage | <3 years | | | | | 18 | 77.8 (14) | |
| Feritonear marysis vintage | ≥3 years | | | | | 20 | 90.0 (18) | |
| | <10.0 | 98 | 88.8 (87) | 86 | 80.2 (69) | 3 | 100 (3) | |
| Hb at baseline (g/dL) | ≥10.0 and <11.0 | 121 | 88.4 (107) | 106 | 77.4 (82) | 17 | 82.4 (14) | |
| | ≥11.0 | 82 | 92.7 (76) | 80 | 75.0 (60) | 18 | 83.3 (15) | |
| | <20 | 37 | 86.5 (32) | 52 | 75.0 (39) | 1 | 100 (1) | |
| TSAT at baseline (%) | ≥20 | 264 | 90.2 (238) | 214 | 78.5 (168) | 37 | 83.8 (31) | |
| | <100 | 116 | 92.2 (107) | 101 | 82.2 (83) | 6 | 83.3 (5) | |
| Ferritin at baseline (ng/mL) | ≥100 | 185 | 88.1 (163) | 171 | 74.9 (128) | 32 | 84.4 (27) | |
| | Low dose | 144 | 91.0 (131) | 178 | 77.5 (138) | 22 | 90.9 (20) | |
| Prior ESA dose ^{f)} | High dose | 28 | 71.4 (20) | 44 | 75.0 (33) | 15 | 73.3 (11) | |
| | Yes | 112 | 85.7 (96) | 135 | 77.0 (104) | 10 | 80.0 (8) | |
| Concomitant iron | No | 189 | 92.1 (174) | 137 | 78.1 (107) | 28 | 85.7 (24) | |
| | Yes | 42 | 90.5 (38) | 257 | 77.0 (198) | 36 | 86.1 (31) | |
| Concomitant anti-hyperphosphatemia drug | No | 259 | 89.6 (232) | 15 | 86.7 (13) | 2 | 50.0 (1) | |

 Table 77. Proportions of subjects with mean Hb levels during Weeks 20-24 within target range^{a)} by main patient characteristics among patients with NDD-CKD, HD patients, and PD patients (FAS)

a) Patients with NDD-CKD and PD patients, ≥10.0 g/dL and ≤12.0 g/dL; HD patients, ≥10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL

b) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1 [excluding data from the placebo group before initiation of enarodustat treatment and data from]) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-4) studies in patients with NDD-CKD

c) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-2 [excluding data from placebo group before initiation of enarodustat treatment and data from MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6) studies in HD patients

d) Data from a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3)

e) Phase II (Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-5) studies in HD patients

f) Low dose was defined as follows: rHuEPO <12,000 IU/2 weeks, DA <120 μ g/4 weeks, and CERA <150 μ g/4 weeks in patients with NDD-CKD and PD patients; and rHuEPO <6,000 IU/week, DA <30 μ g/week, and CERA <150 μ g/4 weeks in HD patients.

High dose was defined as follows: rHuEPO $\geq 12,000 \text{ IU}/2$ weeks, DA $\geq 120 \mu g/4$ weeks, and CERA $\geq 150 \mu g/4$ weeks in patients with NDD-CKD and PD patients; and rHuEPO $\geq 6,000 \text{ IU}/\text{week}$, DA $\geq 30 \mu g/\text{week}$, and CERA $\geq 150 \mu g/4$ weeks in HD patients

7.R.2 Safety

Based on the following considerations in Sections 7.R.2.1 to 7.R.2.6, PMDA considers that enarodustat has acceptable safety in patients with renal anemia, provided that the dose of enarodustat is adjusted, monitoring Hb levels, etc. However, it is necessary to continue to collect information on the incidences of thromboembolism, cardiovascular events, hypertension, malignant tumors, and retinal events via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

7.R.2.1 Patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD

The applicant's explanation about the safety of enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD:

Table 78 shows the incidences of adverse events in the enarodustat and DA groups in a phase III study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (Study MBA4-4). No adverse events were reported at a clearly higher incidence in the enarodustat group than in the DA group. Although the incidences of adverse drug reactions and serious adverse drug reactions were higher in the enarodustat group than in the DA group, adverse drug reactions reported by ≥ 2 subjects in either group were hyperkalaemia (1.9% [2 of 107 subjects]) in the enarodustat group only, and there was no trend towards a higher incidence of a specific event in the enarodustat group. There was 1 death (drowning¹⁵⁾) in the DA group, adverse drug reactions by prior ESA use status in a long-term treatment study (Study MBA4-1). There were 4 deaths (subdural haematoma¹⁷⁾; chronic kidney disease¹⁸; plasma cell myeloma¹⁹⁾; and death [unspecified]²⁰⁾ [1 subject each]), and 1 case of death (unspecified) was classified as an adverse drug reaction. In either study, there were no major differences in the incidence of adverse events according to prior ESA use status.

| | With prior | use of ESA | Without prio | r use of ESA | To | tal |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| | Enarodustat | DA | Enarodustat | DA | Enarodustat | DA |
| | (N = 57) | (N = 57) | (N = 50) | (N = 52) | (N = 107) | (N = 109) |
| Adverse events | 59.6 (34) | 78.9 (45) | 72.0 (36) | 86.5 (45) | 65.4 (70) | 82.6 (90) |
| Adverse drug reactions | 7.0 (4) | 1.8 (1) | 14.0 (7) | 5.8 (3) | 10.3 (11) | 3.7 (4) |
| Deaths | 0 (0) | 1.8 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) |
| Serious adverse events ^{a)} | 8.8 (5) | 8.8 (5) | 16.0 (8) | 11.5 (6) | 12.1 (13) | 10.1 (11) |
| Serious adverse drug reactions ^{a)} | 3.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 4.0 (2) | 0 (0) | 3.7 (4) | 0 (0) |
| Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation ^{b)} | 0 (0) | 1.8 (1) | 4.0 (2) | 1.9 (1) | 1.9 (2) | 1.8 (2) |
| Adverse drug reactions leading to treatment discontinuation ^{b)} | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2.0 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) |

 Table 78. Incidences of adverse events and adverse drug reactions in Study MBA4-4 (24 weeks of treatment) (Safety population)

Incidence % (n)

a) Excluding adverse events leading to death

b) Excluding adverse events leading to death and serious adverse events

| Table 79. Incidences of adverse events and adverse drug reactions in Study MBA4-1 (52 weeks of treatment) |
|---|
| (Safety population) |

| | 1 / | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|
| | Enarodu | istat-treated patients | |
| | With prior use of ESA | Without prior use | Total |
| | (N = 90) | of ESA (N = 42) | (N = 132) |
| Adverse events | 87.8 (79) | 85.7 (36) | 87.1 (115) |
| Adverse drug reactions | 13.3 (12) | 14.3 (6) | 13.6 (18) |
| Deaths | 2.2 (2) | 4.8 (2) | 3.0 (4) |
| Serious adverse events ^{a)} | 28.9 (26) | 23.8 (10) | 27.3 (36) |
| Serious adverse drug reactions ^{a)} | 0 (0) | 4.8 (2) | 1.5 (2) |
| Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation ^{b)} | 5.6 (5) | 7.1 (3) | 6.1 (8) |
| Adverse drug reactions leading to treatment discontinuation ^{b)} | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.8 (1) |

Incidence % (n)

a) Excluding adverse events leading to death

b) Excluding adverse events leading to death and serious adverse events

PMDA's view:

There was no clinically relevant trend in the incidence of adverse events in the enarodustat group compared with the DA group in Study MBA4-4, and there were no major differences in the incidence of adverse events according to prior ESA use status in Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-1.

7.R.2.2 HD patients

The applicant's explanation about the safety of enarodustat in HD patients:

Table 80 shows the incidences of adverse events in phase III studies in HD patients (Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6, Study MBA4-2). In Study MBA4-5, i.e. a comparative study of enarodustat vs. DA, there were no major differences in the incidences of adverse events, adverse drug reactions, serious adverse events, etc. between the enarodustat and DA groups. The incidences of the following adverse events tended to be higher in the enarodustat group than in the DA group: vomiting (10.3% [9 of 86 subjects] in the enarodustat group, 2.3% [2 of 86 subjects] in the DA group) and gastroenteritis (5.7% [5 of 86 subjects] in the enarodustat group, 0% [0 of 86 subjects] in the DA group). Adverse drug reactions reported by \geq 2 subjects in either group were fibrin D dimer increased (2.3% [2 of 86 subjects]) in the enarodustat group. In Study MBA4-6 compared with Study MBA4-5, the incidence of serious adverse events was higher, but serious adverse events reported by \geq 2 subjects were shunt stenosis (2 subjects), and there was no trend towards a higher incidence of a specific event in patients with prior use of ESA. In Study MBA4-2 in patients with prior use of ESA, serious adverse drug reactions reported were peripheral arterial occlusive disease; and brain stem infarction (1 subject each), both of which had an outcome of "resolved." No deaths were reported in the clinical studies in HD patients.

| | (58 | nety populatio | n) | |
|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
| | MBA4-5 MBA4-6 (With prior use of ESA) (Without prior use of I | | | MBA4-2 (With prior use of ESA) |
| Duration of treatment | 24 weel | (S | 24 weeks | 52 weeks |
| Ν | Enarodustat group (N = 87) | DA group (N = 86) | Enarodustat-treated patients (N = 34) | Enarodustat-treated patients (N = 136) |
| Adverse events | 87.4 (76) | 83.7 (72) | 85.3 (29) | 97.8 (133) |
| Adverse drug reactions | 4.6 (4) | 3.5 (3) | 5.9 (2) | 8.8 (12) |
| Deaths | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Serious adverse events | 14.9 (13) | 14.0 (12) | 23.5 (8) | 22.8 (31) |
| Serious adverse drug reactions | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2 (1.5) |
| Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation ^{a)} | 2.3 (2) | 1.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 5.9 (8) |
| Adverse drug reactions leading to treatment discontinuation ^{a)} | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.5 (2) |

Table 80. Incidences of adverse events and adverse drug reactions in Studies MBA4-5, MBA4-6, and MBA4-2 (Safety nonulation)

Incidence % (n)

a) Excluding serious adverse events

PMDA's view:

There was no clinically relevant trend in the incidence of adverse events in the enarodustat group compared with the DA group in Study MBA4-5 in patients with prior use of ESA. There were no major problems with the incidence of adverse events in Studies MBA4-6 and MBA4-2. The incidence of thromboembolism will be assessed in Section 7.R.2.5.1.

7.R.2.3 PD patients

The applicant's explanation about the safety of enarodustat in PD patients:

Table 81 shows the incidences of adverse events and adverse drug reactions in a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3). In PD patients, as peritoneal dialysis-related events, catheter site infection occurred in 26.2%

(11 of 42) of subjects, peritonitis occurred in 16.7% (7 of 42) of subjects, and device related infection occurred in 14.3% (6 of 42) of subjects. There were 3 deaths (pulmonary embolism²⁶); influenzal pneumonia²⁷); and thalamus haemorrhage²⁸ [1 subject each]), and pulmonary embolism was classified as an adverse drug reaction.

| | Enarodustat-treated patients (N = 42) |
|---|--|
| Adverse events | 100 (42) |
| Adverse drug reactions | 16.7 (7) |
| Deaths | 7.1 (3) |
| Serious adverse events ^{a)} | 42.9 (18) |
| Serious adverse drug reactions ^{a)} | 0 (0) |
| Adverse events leading to treatment discontinuation ^{b)} | 2.4 (1) |
| Adverse drug reactions leading to treatment discontinuation ^{b)} | 2.4 (1) |

 Table 81. Incidences of adverse events and adverse drug reactions in Study MBA4-3 (52 weeks of treatment) (Safety population)

Incidence % (n)

a) Excluding adverse events leading to death

b) Excluding adverse events leading to death and serious adverse events

PMDA's view:

In Study MBA4-3, 3 of 42 subjects died. A causal relationship to study drug was denied for 2 cases, and the case of pulmonary embolism was classified as an adverse drug reaction. Since thromboembolism requires attention during treatment with HIF-PH inhibitors including enarodustat, as assessed in Section 7.R.2.5.1, the package insert, etc. should include a relevant precautionary statement. Enarodustat has acceptable safety also in PD patients as well as in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD and HD patients, provided that appropriate measures such as monitoring for and management of adverse events, are taken.

7.R.2.4 Long-term safety

PMDA's view:

Table 82 shows the incidences of adverse events by time from onset of therapy in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD, HD patients, and PD patients. There was no trend towards increasing incidence of adverse events with prolonged treatment with enarodustat.

| | 14510 | on menuene | es of auterse | could by the | ie ii olii olisee | or energy | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | | Weeks 0-4 | Weeks 4-12 | Weeks 12-24 | Weeks 24-36 | Weeks 36-48 | Week 48 onward | Entire period |
| Pooled | Ν | 436 | 435 | 402 | 373 | 136 | 99 | 436 |
| enarodustat- | Adverse events | 20.0 (87) | 38.2 (166) | 43.8 (176) | 32.2 (120) | 38.2 (52) | 21.2 (21) | 76.6 (334) |
| treated | Deaths | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0.3 (1) | 0 (0) | 1.0 (1) | 0.9 (4) |
| NDD-CKD ^{a)} | Serious adverse events ^{d)} | 1.8 (8) | 3.7 (16) | 6.0 (24) | 2.9 (11) | 5.9 (8) | 3.0 (3) | 15.1 (66) |
| D 1 1 | Ν | 407 | 403 | 370 | 344 | 128 | 118 | 407 |
| Pooled | Adverse events | 35.9 (146) | 57.3 (231) | 62.7 (232) | 48.3 (166) | 58.6 (75) | 44.9 (53) | 88.0 (358) |
| enarodustat- | Deaths | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| treated IID | Serious adverse events | 1.7 (7) | 6.5 (26) | 8.6 (32) | 3.2 (11) | 4.7 (6) | 0.8 (1) | 16.5 (67) |
| | Ν | 42 | 41 | 41 | 39 | 38 | 34 | 42 |
| Enarodustat- | Adverse events | 33.3 (14) | 56.1 (23) | 61.0 (25) | 64.1 (25) | 60.5 (23) | 55.9 (19) | 100 (42) |
| treated PD ^{c)} | Deaths | 2.4 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2.6 (1) | 2.6 (1) | 0 (0) | 7.1 (3) |
| | Serious adverse events ^{d)} | 4.8 (2) | 14.6 (6) | 4.9 (2) | 10.3 (4) | 21.1 (8) | 11.8 (4) | 42.9 (18) |

 Table 82. Incidences of adverse events by time from onset of therapy

Incidence % (n)

a) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-4) studies in patients with NDD-CKD

b) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6) studies in HD patients c) Data from a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3)

d) Excluding adverse events leading to death

7.R.2.5 Adverse events of special interest associated with enarodustat

Based on the mechanism of action of enarodustat, non-clinical and clinical data, etc., PMDA assessed the incidences of thromboembolism, cardiovascular events, retinal events, hypertension, and malignant tumors as adverse events of special interest, as described in Sections 7.R.2.5.1 to 7.R.2.5.5.

7.R.2.5.1 Thromboembolism

The applicant's explanation about thromboembolism:

In Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5, which were comparative studies of enarodustat vs. DA, there were no major differences in the incidence of adverse events related to thromboembolism and infarction between the enarodustat and DA groups (Table 83). In either study, there were no adverse drug reactions related to thromboembolism and infarction in the enarodustat or DA group.

According to the pooled data from a total of 9 studies (phase II and III studies that served as the main efficacy and safety evaluation data) (the pooled data from 9 studies),³⁴⁾ the incidence of adverse events related to thromboembolism and infarction in enarodustat-treated subjects is shown in Table 84. The incidence of adverse drug reactions was 0.8% (7 of 885 subjects) (deep vein thrombosis [2 subjects]; and shunt occlusion; brain stem infarction; coronary artery stenosis; peripheral arterial occlusive disease; and pulmonary embolism [1 subject each]). One PD patient treated with enarodustat died (pulmonary embolism), and this case was assessed as causally related to study drug [see Section 7.R.2.3]. Non-fatal serious adverse drug reactions occurred in 4 subjects (brain stem infarction; coronary artery stenosis; peripheral arterial occlusive disease; and deep vein thrombosis [1 subject each]).

| | | MBA4-4 (N | NDD-CKD) | | MBA4-5 (HD) | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | Enarodustat (N = 107) | | DA (N | = 109) | Enarodust | Enarodustat (N = 87) DA (| | | |
| | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | |
| Any event | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0.9 (1) | 11.5 (10) | 6.9 (6) | 16.3 (14) | 5.8 (5) | |
| Shunt stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 5.7 (5) | 2.3 (2) | 10.5 (9) | 2.3 (2) | |
| Shunt occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 4.6 (4) | 3.4 (3) | 4.7 (4) | 2.3 (2) | |
| Acute myocardial infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Pulmonary embolism | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Lacunar infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Brachiocephalic vein stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Myocardial ischaemia | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Angina pectoris | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.2 (1) | 1.2 (1) | |

 Table 83. Incidences of adverse events related to thromboembolism and infarction in Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver 22.0; Incidence % (n)

³⁴⁾ Pooled data from phase II studies (Study MBA3-1, Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III studies (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-3, Study MBA4-4, Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6)

| | | | (Salet | y population) | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Pooled enarodustat- treated NDD-CKD ^{a)} (N = 436) | | Н | dustat-treated D ^{b)} 407) | | Enarodustat-treated PD ^{c)} (N = 42) 9 studie (N = 88 | | ooled from dies ^{d)} |
| | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events |
| Any event | 1.6 (7) | 0.7 (3) | 16.0 (65) | 5.7 (23) | 9.5 (4) | 9.5 (4) | 8.6 (76) | 3.4 (30) |
| Shunt stenosis | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 8.6 (35) | 1.0 (4) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 4.1 (36) | 0.5 (4) |
| Shunt occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 5.2 (21) | 2.4 (10) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (21) | 1.1 (10) |
| Coronary artery stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.7 (3) | 0.7 (3) | 4.8 (2) | 4.8 (2) | 0.6 (5) | 0.6 (5) |
| Peripheral arterial occlusive disease | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.7 (3) | 0.5 (2) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.6 (5) | 0.5 (4) |
| Cerebral infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.0 (4) | 0.5 (2) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.6 (5) | 0.3 (3) |
| Myocardial ischaemia | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Acute myocardial infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Pulmonary embolism | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Deep vein thrombosis | 0.5 (2) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.1 (1) |
| Lacunar infarction | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Angina pectoris | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0.1 (1) |
| Basal ganglia infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0.1 (1) |
| Brain stem infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0.1 (1) |
| Retinal artery occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0.1 (1) |
| Disseminated intravascular coagulation | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Brachiocephalic vein stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Carotid artery stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal vein occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Transient ischaemic attack | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Venous occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Arteriosclerosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| | | | | | | | | |

Table 84. Incidence of adverse events related to thromboembolism and infarction according to the pooled data from 9 studies (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver 22.0; Incidence % (n)

a) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-4) studies in patients with NDD-CKD

b) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6) studies in HD patients c) Data from a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3)

d) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1, Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-3, Study MBA4-4, Study MBA4-6, Study MBA4-6) studies

Based on the above, the occurrence of events related to thromboembolism and infarction is unlikely to become a clinically relevant problem following administration of enarodustat compared with DA.

PMDA's view:

In Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5, there were no major differences in the incidence of adverse events related to thromboembolism and infarction between the enarodustat and DA groups. However, serious adverse drug reactions were reported among enarodustat-treated subjects pooled from 9 studies, and 1 case of pulmonary embolism reported in Study MBA4-3 led to death. The package insert for a previously approved HIF-PH inhibitor contains information about thromboembolism in the warnings section (it reads that thromboembolism may be fatal). Given these points, the package insert for enarodustat should also contain

similar warning information. It is also necessary to continue to collect information on the incidence of thromboembolism via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

7.R.2.5.2 Cardiovascular events

The applicant's explanation about cardiovascular events:

In Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5, which were comparative studies of enarodustat vs. DA, there were no major differences in the incidence of adverse events related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder between the enarodustat and DA groups (Table 85). In either study, there were no adverse drug reactions related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder in the enarodustat or DA group.

According to the pooled data from 9 studies, the incidence of adverse events related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder in enarodustat-treated subjects is shown in Table 86. The incidence of adverse drug reactions was 0.7% (6 of 885 subjects) (cardiomegaly [2 subjects]; and congestive cardiac failure; coronary artery stenosis; brain stem infarction; and cardiac hypertrophy [1 subject each]), among which 2 cases (coronary artery stenosis; and brain stem infarction [1 subject each]) were classified as serious adverse drug reactions.

| | | MBA4-4 (N | NDD-CKD) | | MBA4-5 (HD) | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | Enarodusta | at (N = 107) | DA (N | = 109) | Enarodust | at (N = 87) | DA (N | N = 86) | |
| | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | |
| Any event | 1.9 (2) | 0.9 (1) | 2.8 (3) | 0.9 (1) | 6.9 (6) | 4.6 (4) | 3.5 (3) | 3.5 (3) | |
| Cerebral haemorrhage | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 2.3 (2) | 2.3 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Cardiac failure | 0.9 (1) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Supraventricular tachycardia | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Acute myocardial infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Mitral valve incompetence | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Electrocardiogram T wave inversion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Lacunar infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Myocardial ischaemia | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Cardiomegaly | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | |
| Congestive cardiac failure | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.2 (1) | 1.2 (1) | |
| Arrhythmia | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.2 (1) | 1.2 (1) | |
| Angina pectoris | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.2 (1) | 1.2 (1) | |

Table 85. Incidences of adverse events related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder in Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver 22.0; Incidence % (n)

| | Pooled enarodustat- treated NDD-CKD ^{a)} (N = 436) | | treate | arodustat- d HD ^{b)} 407) | | | subjects pooled fi | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events |
| Any event | 5.5 (24) | 2.5 (11) | 6.9 (28) | 3.9 (16) | 19.0 (8) | 19.0 (8) | 6.8 (60) | 4.0 (35) |
| Congestive cardiac failure | 1.4 (6) | 0.7 (3) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 4.8 (2) | 4.8 (2) | 0.9 (8) | 0.6 (5) |
| Coronary artery stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.7 (3) | 0.7 (3) | 4.8 (2) | 4.8 (2) | 0.6 (5) | 0.6 (5) |
| Cardiac failure | 0.7 (3) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.6 (5) | 0.3 (3) |
| Cerebral infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.0 (4) | 0.5 (2) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.6 (5) | 0.3 (3) |
| Atrial fibrillation | 0.7 (3) | 0.5 (2) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (4) | 0.2 (2) |
| Cardiomegaly | 0.9 (4) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (4) | 0 (0) |
| Subdural | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.5 (2) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.3 (3) | 0.2 (2) |
| haematoma | | | | | | | | |
| Tachycardia | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.3 (3) | 0 (0) |
| Atrioventricular | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| block complete | | | | | | | | |
| Chronic cardiac failure | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Myocardial ischaemia | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Pericarditis | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Acute myocardial infarction | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Cerebral haemorrhage | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Aortic valve stenosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.2 (2) | 0.1 (1) |
| Arrhythmia | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Lacunar infarction | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Supraventricular tachycardia | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Electrocardiogram T wave inversion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |

| Table 86. Incidence of adverse events related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder (those reported by ≥ 2 subjects) |
|---|
| according to the pooled data from 9 studies (Safety population) |

MedDRA/J ver 22.0; Incidence % (n)

a) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-4) studies in patients with NDD-CKD

b) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6) studies in HD patients c) Data from a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3)

d) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1, Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-3, Study MBA4-6, Study MBA4-6) studies

Based on the above, the occurrence of events related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder is unlikely to become a clinically relevant problem following administration of enarodustat compared with DA.

PMDA's view:

In Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5, there were no major differences in the incidence of adverse events related to cardiac disease and cerebrovascular disorder between the enarodustat and DA groups. However, since serious adverse drug reactions were reported among enarodustat-treated subjects pooled from 9 studies, taking account of the risk of thromboembolism, it is also necessary to continue to collect information on the incidence of cardiovascular events via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

7.R.2.5.3 Retinal events

The applicant's explanation about retinal events:

In Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5, which were comparative studies of enarodustat vs. DA, there were no major differences in the incidence of retinal and choroidal adverse events between the enarodustat and DA groups (Table 87). The incidences of retinal and choroidal adverse drug reactions were 0.9% (1 of 107 subjects) in the enarodustat group (retinal haemorrhage [1 subject]) in Study MBA4-4 and 1.1% (1 of 87 subjects) in the enarodustat group (retinal haemorrhage [1 subject]) and 2.3% (2 of 86 subjects) in the DA group (retinal haemorrhage [2 subjects]) in Study MBA4-5.

According to the pooled data from 9 studies, the incidence of retinal and choroidal adverse events in enarodustat-treated subjects is shown in Table 88. The incidence of adverse drug reactions was 1.1% (10 of 885 subjects) (retinal haemorrhage [5 subjects]; macular oedema [2 subjects]; and diabetic retinopathy; vitreous haemorrhage; chorioretinopathy; neovascular age-related macular degeneration; and retinal aneurysm [1 subject each] [some subjects had more than 1 event]).

| | MBA4-4 (NDD-CKD) | | | | MBA4-5 (HD) | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | Enarodusta | at (N = 107) | DA (N | DA (N = 109) En | | Enarodustat (N = 87) | | l = 86) |
| | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events |
| Any event | 3.7 (4) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 6.9 (6) | 1.1 (1) | 3.5 (3) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal haemorrhage | 1.9 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 3.4 (3) | 0 (0) | 3.5 (3) | 0 (0) |
| Macular oedema | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal tear | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Serous retinal detachment | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Vitreous haemorrhage | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Diabetic retinopathy | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Chorioretinopathy | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 1.1 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| Diabetic retinal oedema | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |

Table 87. Incidences of retinal and choroidal adverse events in Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5 (Safety population)

MedDRA/J ver 22.0; Incidence % (n)

| | Pooled en | arodustat- DD-CKD ^{a)} | Pooled en | arodustat- 1 HD ^{b)} | Enarodustat-treated PD ^{c)} (N = 42) | | Enarodustat-treated subjects pooled from 9 studies ^{d)} (N = 885) | |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events | Adverse events | Serious adverse events |
| Any event | 5.3 (23) | 0.5 (2) | 6.6 (27) | 1.0 (4) | 9.5 (4) | 2.4 (1) | 6.1 (54) | 0.8 (7) |
| Retinal haemorrhage | 1.8 (8) | 0 (0) | 2.5 (10) | 0 (0) | 4.8 (2) | 0 (0) | 2.3 (20) | 0 (0) |
| Macular oedema | 0.9 (4) | 0 (0) | 0.7 (3) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.9 (8) | 0 (0) |
| Diabetic retinopathy | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 1.0 (4) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.7 (6) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal tear | 1.1 (5) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.6 (5) | 0 (0) |
| Vitreous haemorrhage | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (4) | 0.1 (1) |
| Retinal exudates | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.5 (4) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal detachment | 0.5 (2) | 0.5 (2) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Macular hole | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 2.4 (1) | 0.2 (2) | 0.2 (2) |
| Chorioretinopathy | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Serous retinal detachment | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Vitreous floaters | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Diabetic retinal oedema | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (2) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal artery occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0.1 (1) |
| Vitreous opacities | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0.1 (1) |
| Age-related macular degeneration | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Neovascular age- related macular degeneration | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Macular fibrosis | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal vein occlusion | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |
| Retinal aneurysm | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2.4 (1) | 0 (0) | 0.1 (1) | 0 (0) |

| Table 88. Incidence of retinal and choroidal adverse events according | o to the | pooled data | from 9 studies | (Safety nonulation) |
|---|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Tuble 00, incluence of reunal and chororadi auverse events according | s to the | poolea aata | nom > studies | (Durcey population) |

MedDRA/J ver 22.0; Incidence % (n)

a) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-4) studies in patients with NDD-CKD

b) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-5, Study MBA4-6) studies in HD patients c) Data from a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3)

d) Pooled data from phase II (Study MBA3-1, Study MBA3-2, Study MBA3-3) and phase III (Study MBA4-1, Study MBA4-2, Study MBA4-3, Study MBA4-6, Study MBA4-6) studies

Based on the results of ophthalmic examinations, the proportions of subjects who shifted from a "normal" to "abnormal" fundus examination were 0% (0 of 99 subjects) for the right eye and 2.0% (2 of 99 subjects) for the left eye in the enarodustat group and 0% (0 of 97 subjects) for the right eye and 1.0% (1 of 97 subjects) for the left eye in the DA group in Study MBA4-4 and 1.3% (1 of 77 subjects) for the right eye and 2.5% (2 of 79 subjects) for the left eye in the enarodustat group and 1.3% (1 of 79 subjects) for the right eye and 0% (1 of 80 subjects) for the left eye in the DA group in Study MBA4-5. There were no major differences in the proportion of subjects who shifted from a "normal" to "abnormal" fundus examination between the enarodustat and DA groups.

Based on the above, the occurrence of retinal events is unlikely to become a clinically relevant problem following administration of enarodustat compared with DA.

PMDA's view:

At present, there has been no trend towards clearly higher risk of retinal events with enarodustat compared with DA. However, since patients at high risk of retinal events (patients scheduled to undergo an ophthalmological procedure for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy, diabetic macular oedema, or age-related macular degeneration) were excluded from clinical studies, and enarodustat may promote angiogenesis via activation of the HIF pathway, the package insert should advise that enarodustat should be used with particular caution in patients at high risk, and it is necessary to continue to collect information on the incidence of retinal events via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

7.R.2.5.4 Hypertension

The applicant's explanation about hypertension:

In Study MBA4-4, the incidences of adverse events of hypertension and blood pressure increased were 0.9% (1 of 107 subjects) and 3.7% (4 of 107 subjects), respectively, in the enarodustat group and 2.8% (3 of 109 subjects) and 1.8% (2 of 109 subjects), respectively, in the DA group. The events of blood pressure increased reported by 1 subject each in the enarodustat and DA groups (0.9% [1 of 107 subjects] and 0.9% [1 of 109 subjects], respectively) were classified as adverse drug reactions. In Study MBA4-5, the incidences of hypertension and blood pressure increased were 3.4% (3 of 87 subjects) and 1.1% (1 of 87 subjects), respectively, in the enarodustat group and 2.3% (2 of 86 subjects) and 0% (0 of 86 subjects), respectively, in the DA group. None of those events were classified as adverse drug reactions.

Among enarodustat-treated subjects pooled from 9 studies, the incidences of hypertension and blood pressure increased were 5.2% (46 of 885 subjects) and 1.5% (13 of 885 subjects), respectively, and the incidences of those classified as adverse drug reactions were 1.6% (14 of 885 subjects) and 0.6% (5 of 885 subjects), respectively.

Moreover, in Study MBA3-1 in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD and Part 1 (6 weeks) of Study MBA3-3 in HD patients, there were no clinically relevant changes in the mean blood pressure at any dose level in the enarodustat group (2, 4, and 6 mg), as in the placebo group. According to the pooled data from 9 studies (up to 52 weeks of treatment), there were no clinically relevant changes in the mean blood pressure.

No serious adverse events of hypertension or blood pressure increased were reported in enarodustat-treated subjects or DA-treated subjects.

Based on the above, the occurrence of hypertension-related events is unlikely to become a clinically relevant problem following administration of enarodustat compared with DA.

PMDA's view:

Since there were no major differences in the incidences of adverse events of hypertension and blood pressure increased between the enarodustat and DA groups in Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-5, the occurrence of hypertension-related events is unlikely to become a clinically relevant problem following administration of

enarodustat compared with DA. Meanwhile, as the package insert for ESA includes a precaution about blood pressure increased, etc., the package insert for enarodustat should also include a relevant precaution, and it is necessary to continue to collect information on the incidence of hypertension-related events via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

7.R.2.5.5 Malignant tumors

The applicant's explanation about malignant tumors:

According to the pooled data from 9 studies, malignancy-related adverse events occurred in 1.4% (12 of 885) of enarodustat-treated subjects, which include colon cancer (3 subjects); gastric cancer; and renal cancer (2 subjects each); and bone cancer; glottis carcinoma; plasma cell myeloma; rectosigmoid cancer; renal cell carcinoma; and renal neoplasm (1 subject each). The event of bone cancer was classified as an adverse drug reaction by the investigator. However, since enarodustat was considered to have little genotoxic potential and no carcinogenic potential [see Sections 5.3 and 5.4], and it should generally take several years from the development of bone cancer to vertebral bone destruction, this event was assessed by the sponsor as causally unrelated to study drug. A causal relationship to study drug was denied for other events.

When compared with DA, in Study MBA4-4, no malignancy-related events occurred in the enarodustat group, while gastric cancer occurred in 0.9% (1 of 109) of subjects and malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis occurred in 0.9% (1 of 109) of subjects in the DA group. In Study MBA4-5, renal cancer occurred in 1.1% (1 of 87) of subjects in the enarodustat group and malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis occurred in 1.2% (1 of 86) of subjects in the DA group. A causal relationship to study drug was denied for all those events.

Based on the above, malignant tumors are unlikely to become a problem in the clinical use of enarodustat.

PMDA's view:

At present, there have been no particular problems with the incidence of malignant tumors associated with enarodustat. However, since patients with malignant tumors were excluded from clinical studies, and the possibility that enarodustat enhances tumor progression by promoting angiogenesis via activation of the HIF pathway cannot be ruled out, the package insert should include a relevant precaution, and it is necessary to continue to collect information on the incidence of malignant tumors via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

7.R.3 Indication and clinical positioning

The applicant's explanation about the indication for and clinical positioning of enarodustat:

Phase III studies demonstrated the efficacy of enarodustat in HD patients, patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD, and PD patients [see Section 7.R.1] and its acceptable safety [see Section 7.R.2]. Thus, the indication of "renal anemia" was proposed.

With regard to the clinical positioning of enarodustat, ESAs (intravenous or subcutaneous administration) are mainly used for the treatment of renal anemia at present, whereas ESAs have problems such as the development of anti-EPO antibody-positive pure red cell aplasia, injection site pain, and the risk of

infections. Enarodustat will offer a new treatment option for patients with renal anemia because it has a different route of administration (oral administration) and a different mechanism of action from ESAs. Enarodustat is not assumed to be used in combination with ESAs or other HIF-PH inhibitors.

PMDA's view:

Since phase III studies in patients with renal anemia on HD, anemic non-dialysis-dependent CKD patients, and patients with renal anemia on PD demonstrated the efficacy [see Section 7.R.1] and acceptable safety of enarodustat [see Section 7.R.2], the proposed indication of "renal anemia" is acceptable. As with ESAs, enarodustat will offer a treatment option for patients with renal anemia.

7.R.4 Dosage and administration

7.R.4.1 Starting dose

7.R.4.1.1 Patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD

The applicant's explanation about the starting dose of enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD:

In a phase II study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (Study MBA3-1), the rate of Hb rise per week in Part 1 (the first 6 weeks of treatment) showed a dose response relationship of enarodustat, and Hb rose at ≥ 2 mg/day in the correction group (Table 33). In the conversion group, the proportion of subjects with a mean of the Hb levels at the end of treatment and the previous time point within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline in Part 1 (the first 6 weeks of treatment) was 80.8% (21 of 26 subjects) in the 2 mg group (Table 36). Based on the above results, a starting dose of 2 mg/day was chosen for phase III studies in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-1).

In Study MBA4-4, among patients without prior use of ESA, the changes in Hb from baseline to Week 4 (Mean \pm SD) in the enarodustat and DA groups were 0.32 ± 0.65 and 0.92 ± 0.64 g/dL, respectively, and Hb rose in both groups. In the enarodustat group, the proportion of subjects with Hb levels within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL) increased gradually to 81.3% (39 of 48 subjects) at Week 8 (Table 70). Among patients with prior use of ESA, the changes in Hb from baseline to Week 4 in the enarodustat and DA groups were -0.26 ± 0.69 and -0.08 ± 0.44 g/dL, respectively, and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels at Week 4 within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline in the enarodustat and DA groups were 87.7% (50 of 57 subjects) and 100% (55 of 55 subjects), respectively. Hb levels were stable early after switching from ESAs in both groups.

In Study MBA4-1, among patients without prior use of ESA, the change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 (Mean \pm SD) was 0.42 \pm 0.62 g/dL. Among patients with prior use of ESA, the change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 was -0.32 ± 0.72 g/dL, and the proportion of subjects with Hb levels at Week 4 within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline was 83.0% (73 of 88 subjects).

In Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-1, none of enarodustat-treated subjects had a change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 > 2.0 g/dL. There were no safety concerns in the initial phase of treatment (4 weeks) in Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-1.

Hb changes after switching to enarodustat in patients with prior use of ESA were analyzed by prior ESA dose, using the pooled data from Studies MBA3-1 (excluding data from the placebo and 6 mg groups), MBA4-4, and MBA4-1. Hb levels at Week 4 tended to decrease with higher dose of prior DA or epoetin beta pegol (genetical recombination) (CERA) (Table 89). However, the mean Hb levels at Week 4 were maintained within the target range (≥ 10.0 g/dL and ≤ 12.0 g/dL), regardless of prior ESA dose, and such differences were not considered clinically meaningful.

| Prie | or ESA | N | Hb at baseline (g/dL) | Hb at Week 4 (g/dL) | Change in Hb (g/dL) |
|------------------------|--------------------|----|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| IL EDO | <6,000 | 4 | 10.96 ± 0.90 | 11.18 ± 0.63 | 0.22 ± 0.38 |
| rHuEPO (IU/2 weeks) | ≥6,000 and <12,000 | 3 | 11.11 ± 0.93 | 11.07 ± 1.25 | $\textbf{-0.04} \pm \textbf{0.78}$ |
| (10/2 weeks) | ≥12,000 | 0 | — | — | — |
| DA | <60 | 35 | 10.81 ± 0.62 | 10.75 ± 0.72 | -0.06 ± 0.66 |
| DA (ug/4 woolso) | ≥75 and <120 | 35 | $\textbf{10.84} \pm \textbf{0.94}$ | 10.74 ± 1.07 | $\textbf{-0.10} \pm \textbf{0.84}$ |
| (µg/4 weeks) | ≥120 | 22 | $\textbf{10.83} \pm \textbf{0.94}$ | 10.24 ± 0.99 | -0.59 ± 0.76 |
| CERA | <75 | 56 | 10.77 ± 0.79 | 10.66 ± 1.00 | $\textbf{-0.11} \pm \textbf{0.58}$ |
| - | ≥75 and <150 | 34 | $\textbf{10.93} \pm \textbf{0.81}$ | 10.51 ± 1.09 | $\textbf{-0.42} \pm \textbf{0.92}$ |
| (µ g /4 weeks) | ≥150 | 9 | 10.94 ± 1.18 | 10.62 ± 1.33 | $\textbf{-0.32} \pm \textbf{0.77}$ |

Table 89. Changes in Hb from baseline to Week 4 by prior ESA dose in patients with prior use of ESA (Studies MBA3-1, MBA4-4, and MBA4-1, FAS)

 $Mean \pm SD$

Based on the above, a starting dose of 2 mg/day for patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD was considered appropriate, regardless of prior ESA use status.

PMDA's view:

Based on the results of Studies MBA4-4 and MBA4-1 in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD, a starting dose of 2 mg for patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD is acceptable, regardless of prior ESA use status. However, as Hb tended to decrease after switching from ESAs, the package insert etc. should advise that attention should be paid to Hb changes after switching to enarodustat.

7.R.4.1.2 HD patients

The applicant's explanation about the starting dose of enarodustat in HD patients:

In a phase II study in HD patients off ESAs for a certain period of time (Study MBA3-2), the rate of Hb rise per week in Part 1 (the first 6 weeks of treatment) showed a dose response relationship of enarodustat, and Hb rose at \geq 4 mg/day (Table 39). Thus, a starting dose of 4 mg/day was chosen for a phase III study in HD patients without prior use of ESA (Study MBA4-6).

In Study MBA4-6, the rate of Hb rise during Weeks 0 to 4 [95% CI] was estimated at 0.302 [0.239, 0.365] g/dL/week, and the change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 (Mean \pm SD) was 1.21 ± 0.98 g/dL. Thus, enarodustat was shown to correct anemia. The proportion of subjects with a change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 >2.0 g/dL was 26.5% (9 of 34 subjects). Although there were no safety concerns in the initial phase of treatment (4 weeks) in these subjects, dose reduction or interruption of enarodustat was considered necessary in the event of excessive hematopoiesis in the initial phase of treatment with enarodustat.

In Part 1 (the first 6 weeks of treatment) of a phase II study in HD patients with prior use of ESA (Study MBA3-3), the mean of the Hb levels at the end of treatment and the previous time point decreased from baseline in the 2 mg group and increased from baseline in the 6 mg group, but the mean Hb was similar to baseline value in the 4 mg group (Table 43). Taking account of these findings, etc., a starting dose of 4 mg/day was chosen for phase III studies in HD patients with prior use of ESA (Studies MBA4-5 and MBA4-2).

In Study MBA4-5, the changes in Hb from baseline to Week 4 (Mean \pm SD) in the enarodustat and DA groups were 0.21 \pm 0.81 and 0.21 \pm 0.56 g/dL, respectively, and the proportions of subjects with Hb levels at Week 4 within \pm 1.0 g/dL of baseline were 80.2% (69 of 86 subjects) and 89.5% (77 of 86 subjects), respectively. Hb levels were stable early after switching from ESAs in both the enarodustat and DA groups.

Also in Study MBA4-2, the change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 was 0.34 ± 0.94 g/dL, and the proportion of subjects with Hb levels at Week 4 within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline was 70.6% (96 of 136 subjects). Hb levels were stable early after switching from ESAs.

Regarding safety, there were no safety concerns in the initial phase of treatment (4 weeks) in Studies MBA4-6, MBA4-5, and MBA4-2.

Based on the above, a starting dose of 4 mg/day for HD patients was considered appropriate, regardless of prior ESA use status.

PMDA's view:

Based on the results of phase III studies in HD patients (Studies MBA4-6, MBA4-5, and MBA4-2), a starting dose of 4 mg for HD patients is acceptable, regardless of prior ESA use status. Since Hb rose rapidly in the initial phase of treatment in some subjects in Study MBA4-6 in patients without prior use of ESA, the package insert etc. should advise that Hb should be closely monitored in the initial phase of treatment with enarodustat, and the dose of enarodustat should be adjusted as appropriate.

7.R.4.1.3 PD patients

The applicant's explanation about the starting dose of enarodustat in PD patients:

Since the disease conditions of PD patients are similar to those of patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD, a starting dose of 2 mg/day was chosen for a phase III study in PD patients (Study MBA4-3), based on the results of a phase II study in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD (Study MBA3-1).

In Study MBA4-3, among patients switching from ESAs, the change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 (Mean \pm SD) was -0.58 ± 0.66 g/dL, and the proportion of subjects with Hb levels at Week 4 within ± 1.0 g/dL of baseline was 77.5% (31 of 40 subjects). Hb levels were stable early after switching from ESAs. There was only 1 patient without prior use of ESA, and the change in Hb from baseline to Week 4 was 0.7 g/dL, showing an Hb increase. There were no safety concerns in the initial phase of treatment (4 weeks) in PD patients.

Based on the above, a starting dose of 2 mg/day for PD patients was considered appropriate, regardless of prior ESA use status.

PMDA's view:

Based on the results of Study MBA4-3 in PD patients, a starting dose of 2 mg for PD patients is acceptable, regardless of prior ESA use status. However, as Hb levels after switching tended to decrease (Figure 8), the package insert etc. should advise that attention should be paid to Hb changes after switching.

7.R.4.2 Maintenance dose and dose titration algorithm

The applicant's explanation about the maintenance dose and dose titration algorithm of enarodustat:

In phase III studies (Studies MBA4-1, MBA4-2, MBA4-3, MBA4-4, MBA4-5, and MBA4-6), the dose of enarodustat was adjusted within the range of 1 to 8 mg, according to Hb levels, to maintain Hb levels within the target range. The target Hb range was set at 10.0 g/dL to 12.0 g/dL for patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD and PD patients, and at \geq 10.0 g/dL and <12.0 g/dL for HD patients, referring to "Guideline for Renal Anemia in Chronic Kidney Disease" 2008 and 2015, developed by the Japanese Society for Dialysis Therapy, and "Clinical Practice Guidebook for Diagnosis and Treatment of Chronic Kidney Disease 2012" developed by the Japanese Society of Nephrology in 2012.

In all studies, Hb levels were largely maintained within the target range by adjusting the dose of enarodustat within the range of 1 to 8 mg/day according to Hb levels [see Section 7.R.1].

The mean dose and the number of dose adjustments during the enarodustat treatment period in the phase III studies are shown in Table 90. In all studies, the doses were widely distributed over the range of 1 to 8 mg/day, irrespective of timing of dose.

| Study population | Study | Duration of treatment | Ν | Mean dose (mg/day) | Number of dose adjustments |
|------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Non-dialysis-dependent | MBA4-4 | 24 weeks | 105 | 2.68 ± 1.25 | 1.6 ± 1.2 |
| СКД | MBA4-1 | 52 weeks | 130 | $\textbf{2.64} \pm \textbf{1.23}$ | 2.4 ± 2.0 |
| | MBA4-5 | 24 weeks | 86 | 3.95 ± 1.68 | 2.0 ± 1.1 |
| HD | MBA4-6 | 24 weeks | 34 | 3.86 ± 1.51 | 1.9 ± 1.5 |
| | MBA4-2 | 52 weeks | 136 | 3.68 ± 1.76 | 3.1 ± 2.0 |
| PD | MBA4-3 | 52 weeks | 41 | 3.23 ± 1.53 | 3.2 ± 1.9 |

Table 90. Mean dose and number of dose adjustments during enarodustat treatment period in phase III studies (FAS)

 $Mean \pm SD$

PMDA's view:

Adjusting the dose of enarodustat within the range of 1 to 8 mg/day, according to Hb levels, is acceptable. The package insert etc. should contain information about the dose titration algorithm used in phase III studies (the dose should be adjusted by 1 level, dose adjustment decisions should be made every 4 weeks, etc.).

7.R.4.3 Method of administration

The applicant's explanation about the method of administration of enarodustat:

Given that food decreased enarodustat exposure in a food effect study (Study MBX1-1) [see Section 6.1.1], the method of administration chosen for phase II and later clinical studies was "enarodustat administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime."

Phase III studies (Studies MBA4-1, MBA4-2, MBA4-3, MBA4-4, MBA4-5, and MBA4-6) demonstrated the efficacy of enarodustat administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime, and its acceptable safety. Thus, the proposed method of administration based on the phase III studies, i.e. "enarodustat administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime," is appropriate. Since there was little clearance of enarodustat by the dialysis membranes [see Section 6.1.2.6], and hemodialysis did not appear to affect the pharmacokinetics of enarodustat [see Section 6.2.4.2], enarodustat can be administered without regard to dialysis treatment.

PMDA accepted the applicant's explanation.

7.R.5 Post-marketing investigations

The applicant is planning a post-marketing specified use-results survey as shown in Table 91.

| | Tuble 91. Outline of specified use results survey (drute) |
|---------------------|--|
| Objective | To assess the safety of enarodustat in clinical practice (including long-term treatment). |
| Survey method | Central registry system |
| Population | Patients with renal anemia |
| Planned sample size | 1,300 patients (including ≥100 PD patients and ≥300 patients with NDD-CKD) |
| Observation period | 2 years |
| Main survey items | Patient characteristics (the primary disease causing chronic kidney disease, dialysis status, medical history, complications, etc.), the use of enarodustat, prior treatment/concomitant medications, clinical laboratory tests, the incidence of adverse events |

Table 91. Outline of specified use-results survey (draft)

PMDA's view:

Based on the considerations in Section 7.R.2, it is necessary to collect the following information after marketing. The details of post-marketing surveillance plan, etc. will be finalized, taking account of comments from the Expert Discussion.

• The incidences of thromboembolism, cardiovascular events, retinal events, hypertension, and malignant tumors

8. Results of Compliance Assessment Concerning the New Drug Application Data and Conclusion Reached by PMDA

8.1 PMDA's conclusion concerning the results of document-based GLP/GCP inspections and data integrity assessment

The inspection and assessment are currently ongoing, and their results and PMDA's conclusion will be reported in the Review Report (2).

8.2 PMDA's conclusion concerning the results of the on-site GCP inspection

The inspection is currently ongoing, and its results and PMDA's conclusion will be reported in the Review Report (2).

9. Overall Evaluation during Preparation of the Review Report (1)

On the basis of the data submitted, PMDA has concluded that enarodustat has efficacy in the treatment of renal anemia, and that enarodustat has acceptable safety in view of its benefits. Enarodustat is clinically meaningful because it offers a new treatment option for patients with renal anemia.

PMDA has concluded that enarodustat may be approved if enarodustat is not considered to have any particular problems based on comments from the Expert Discussion.

Review Report (2)

Product Submitted for Approval

| Brand Name | Enaroy Tablets 2 mg, Enaroy Tablets 4 mg |
|----------------------|--|
| Non-proprietary Name | Enarodustat |
| Applicant | Japan Tobacco Inc. |
| Date of Application | November 29, 2019 |

List of Abbreviations

See Appendix.

1. Content of the Review

Comments made during the Expert Discussion and the subsequent review conducted by the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA) are summarized below. The expert advisors present during the Expert Discussion were nominated based on their declarations, etc. concerning the product submitted for marketing approval, in accordance with the provisions of the Rules for Convening Expert Discussions, etc. by Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA Administrative Rule No. 8/2008 dated December 25, 2008).

1.1 Efficacy

At the Expert Discussion, the expert advisors supported PMDA's conclusion presented in Section "7.R.1 Efficacy" in the Review Report (1).

1.2 Safety

At the Expert Discussion, the expert advisors made the following comment and supported PMDA's conclusion presented in Section "7.R.2 Safety" in the Review Report (1).

• In accordance with PMDA's conclusion, the package insert for enarodustat should contain an alert for thromboembolism, cardiovascular events, retinal events, hypertension, and malignant tumors, as with the package insert for a previously approved HIF-PH inhibitor. Since no clinical studies followed up enarodustat-treated patients for several years or more, and there are no foreign data, it is important to continue to collect information via post-marketing surveillance, etc.

1.3 Indication and dosage and administration

At the Expert Discussion, the expert advisors supported PMDA's conclusions presented in Sections "7.R.3 Indication and clinical positioning" and "7.R.4 Dosage and administration" in the Review Report (1). The expert advisors made the following comment on dosage and administration.

• Hb levels tended to decrease after switching from a prior ESA to enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD and PD patients. Attention should therefore be paid to changes in Hb in patients who have switched to enarodustat.

PMDA's conclusion:

The proposed indication of "renal anemia" is appropriate, and the Hb levels that should trigger treatment with enarodustat should be specified in the PRECAUTIONS CONCERNING INDICATION section of the package insert. The dosage and administration should be as follows (modified from the proposed wording). Precautionary statements regarding dose adjustment should be included in the PRECAUTIONS CONCERNING DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION section. Taking account of the comment from the expert advisors, the IMPORTANT PRECAUTIONS section of the package insert should include a statement to the following effect:

Hb levels tended to decrease after switching from an ESA to enarodustat in patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD and PD patients. Attention should therefore be paid to a possible decrease in Hb in patients who have switched to enarodustat.

Indication

Renal anemia

Precautions Concerning Indication

For patients naïve to erythropoiesis-stimulating agents:

Initiate treatment with enarodustat if the hemoglobin level is <11 g/dL in patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis and patients on peritoneal dialysis and <10 g/dL in patients on hemodialysis.

Dosage and Administration

1. Patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis and patients on peritoneal dialysis

The usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 2 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the patient's condition. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

2. Patients on hemodialysis

The usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 4 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the patient's condition. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

Precautions Concerning Dosage and Administration

• If dose adjustment is required, increase or decrease the dose by 1 level, using the following table as a guideline:

| Dose level | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Enarodustat dose | 1 mg | 2 mg | 4 mg | 6 mg | 8 mg |

- Do not increase the dose more frequently than once every 4 weeks.
- If the dose is interrupted, resume enarodustat at ≥ 1 dose level(s) lower.

1.4 Risk management plan (draft)

0.04

At the Expert Discussion, the expert advisors supported PMDA's conclusion presented in Section "7.R.5 Post-marketing investigations" in the Review Report (1). The expert advisors made the following comments:

- (a) The new onset of malignant tumors, (b) the effect of enarodustat in patients after treatment of malignant tumors, and (c) the effect of enarodustat in patients with malignant tumors, should be investigated.
- HIF may affect the condition of patients with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease. The applicant should collect information on disease progression in patients with autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease via post-marketing surveillance.

Based on the considerations in Section "7.R.5 Post-marketing investigations" in the Review Report (1) and the comments from the expert advisors at the Expert Discussion, PMDA has concluded that the risk management plan (draft) for enarodustat should include the safety and efficacy specifications presented in Table 92, and that the applicant should conduct additional pharmacovigilance activities and risk minimization activities presented in Table 93 and Table 94.

| Safety specification | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Important identified risks | Important potential risks | Important missing information |
| · Thromboembolism | · Cardiovascular events (excluding thromboembolism) | · None |
| Hypertension | · Retinal haemorrhage | |
| | • Malignant tumors | |
| | • Disease progression in patients with autosomal dominant | |
| | polycystic kidney disease (ADPKD) | |
| Efficacy specification | | |
| · None | | |

Table 93. Summary of additional pharmacovigilance activities and risk minimization activities included under the risk management plan (draft)

| rish munugement plun (druit) | | |
|---|--|--|
| Additional pharmacovigilance activities | Additional risk minimization activities | |
| · Early post-marketing phase vigilance | · Disseminate data gathered during early post-marketing phase vigilance | |
| · Specified use-results survey | · Develop information materials to be distributed to healthcare professionals. | |
| | · Develop information materials to be distributed to patients. | |

| Objective | To assess the safety of enarodustat in clinical practice (including long-term treatment). |
|---------------------|--|
| Survey method | Central registry system |
| Population | Patients with renal anemia |
| Observation period | 2 years |
| Planned sample size | 1,500 patients (including ≥100 patients on peritoneal dialysis and ≥500 patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis) |
| Main survey items | Patient characteristics (primary disease causing chronic kidney disease, dialysis status, medical history, complications, etc.), use of enarodustat, prior treatment/concomitant medications, clinical laboratory tests, the incidence of adverse events |

Table 94. Outline of specified use-results survey (draft)

2. Results of Compliance Assessment Concerning the New Drug Application Data and Conclusion Reached by PMDA

2.1 PMDA's conclusion concerning the results of document-based GLP/GCP inspections and data integrity assessment

The new drug application data were subjected to a document-based compliance inspection and a data integrity assessment in accordance with the provisions of the Act on Securing Quality, Efficacy and Safety of Products Including Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices. On the basis of the inspection and assessment, PMDA concluded that there were no obstacles to conducting its review based on the application documents submitted.

2.2 PMDA's conclusion concerning the results of the on-site GCP inspection

The new drug application data (CTD 5.3.5.1-2, CTD 5.3.5.1-4, CTD 5.3.5.2-4, CTD 5.3.5.2-5, CTD 5.3.5.2-6, CTD 5.3.5.2-7) were subjected to an on-site GCP inspection, in accordance with the provisions of the Act on Securing Quality, Efficacy and Safety of Products Including Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices. On the basis of the inspection, PMDA concluded that there were no obstacles to conducting its review based on the application documents submitted.

3. Overall Evaluation

As a result of the above review, PMDA has concluded that the product may be approved for the indication and dosage and administration shown below, with the following approval condition. As the product is a drug with a new active ingredient, the re-examination period is 8 years. The product is not classified as a biological product or a specified biological product, and the drug product and its drug substance are both classified as powerful drugs.

Indication

Renal anemia

Dosage and Administration

1. Patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis and patients on peritoneal dialysis

The usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 2 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the patient's condition. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

2. Patients on hemodialysis

The usual adult starting dose of enarodustat is 4 mg administered orally once daily before a meal or at bedtime. Thereafter, the dose should be adjusted as appropriate according to the patient's condition. The maximum dose is 8 mg.

Approval Condition

The applicant is required to develop and appropriately implement a risk management plan.

List of Abbreviations

| List of Abbreviations | - |
|-----------------------|---|
| ADPKD | Autosomal Dominant Polycystic Kidney Disease |
| Adverse drug reaction | Adverse event for which a causal relationship to study drug cannot be ruled out |
| ALT | Alanine aminotransferase |
| APTT | Activated partial thromboplastin time |
| AST | Aspartate aminotransferase |
| AUC | Area under concentration-time curve |
| BCRP | Breast cancer resistance protein |
| Caco-2 cells | Human colonic adenocarcinoma cells |
| CERA | Epoetin beta pegol (genetical recombination) |
| CHL | Chinese hamster lung |
| СКD | Chronic kidney disease |
| C _{max} | Maximum concentration |
| CQA | Critical quality attribute |
| CRP | C-reactive protein |
| CTD | Common technical document |
| CYP | Cytochrome P450 |
| DA | Darbepoetin alfa (genetical recombination) |
| DMSO | Dimethyl sulfoxide |
| EC ₅₀ | Half maximal effective concentration |
| eGFR | Estimated glomerular filtration rate |
| enarodustat | Enarodustat |
| EPO | Erythropoietin |
| ESA | Erythropoiesis stimulating agent |
| FAS | Full analysis set |
| Hb | Hemoglobin |
| HD | Hemodialysis |
| HEK293 cells | Human embryonic kidney cell line 293 |
| hERG | Human ether-a-go-go related gene |
| HIF | Human etter-a-go-go related gene Hypoxia inducible factor |
| HPLC | High performance liquid chromatography |
| - | |
| IC ₅₀ | Half maximal inhibitory concentration |
| ICH | International Council for Harmonisation of Technical Requirements of |
| | Pharmaceuticals for Human Use |
| ICH Q1E guideline | Guideline on Evaluation of Stability Data (PFSB/ELD Notification No. |
| | 0603004 dated June 3, 2003) |
| IR K: 1 | Infrared absorption spectroscopy |
| Kim-1 | Kidney injury molecule 1 |
| LC/MS/MS | Liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry |
| LDH | Lactate dehydrogenase |
| MATE | Multidrug and toxin extrusion |
| M/E ratio | Myelocytic cell count/Erythroblastic cell count |
| MedDRA/J | Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities Japanese version |
| MS | Mass spectrometry |
| NADPH | Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate |
| NMR | Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy |
| NZW | New Zealand White |
| OATP | Organic anion transporting polypeptide |
| PAI-1 | Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1 |
| PD | Peritoneal dialysis |

i

| P-gp | P-glycoprotein |
|--------------------|---|
| PIC | α2 plasmin inhibitor-plasmin complex |
| PH | Prolyl hydroxylase |
| PMDA | Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency |
| Pooled data from 9 | Pooled data from a total of 9 studies (phase II and III studies) that served as |
| studies | the main efficacy and safety evaluation data |
| PPS | Per protocol set |
| PT | Prothrombin time |
| PTP | Press through packaging |
| QbD | Quality by Design |
| QTc | Corrected QT interval |
| QTcI | Individual-corrected QT interval |
| rHuEPO | Recombinant human erythropoietin |
| S2 cells | Mouse second portion of proximal tubule cells |
| SD | Sprague-Dawley |
| t _{1/2} | Elimination half life |
| The product | Enaroy tablets 2 mg, Enaroy tablets 4 mg |
| TIBC | Total iron binding capacity |
| t _{max} | Time to reach maximum concentration |
| TSAT | Transferrin saturation |
| UIBC | Unsaturated iron binding capacity |
| UVA | Ultraviolet A |
| UV-VIS | Ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy |
| VEGF | Vascular endothelial growth factor |